## Inhaltsverzeichnis

### Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Structure of the Master Programme in Business Engineering (M.Sc.)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Actual Changes</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV1</td>
<td>F1 (Finance)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV2</td>
<td>F2 (Finance)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV3</td>
<td>F2&amp;F3 (Finance)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLMAR6</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLMAR1</td>
<td>Marketing Planning</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLMAR2</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLMAR3</td>
<td>Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLMAR4</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLMAR5</td>
<td>Successful Market Orientation</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLJO1</td>
<td>Strategic Corporate Management and Organization</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLJO3</td>
<td>Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV4</td>
<td>Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV5</td>
<td>Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV8</td>
<td>Insurance Statistics</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV9</td>
<td>Operational Risk Management I</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV10</td>
<td>Operational Risk Management II</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV6</td>
<td>Insurance Management I</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLFBV7</td>
<td>Insurance Management II</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM1</td>
<td>Advanced CRM</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM2</td>
<td>Electronic Markets</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM3</td>
<td>Market Engineering</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM4</td>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM5</td>
<td>Communications &amp; Markets</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM6</td>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLISM7</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLIIIP2</td>
<td>Industrial Production II</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLIIIP6</td>
<td>Industrial Production III</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLIIIP4</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLIIIP5</td>
<td>Energy Industry and Technology</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLIIIP1</td>
<td>Industrial Ergonomics</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4BWLIIIP3</td>
<td>Leadership / Change Management</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL2</td>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL4</td>
<td>Network Economics</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL5</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL6</td>
<td>Economic Policy</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL7</td>
<td>Allocation and Equilibrium</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL8</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4VWL9</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4INFO1</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI4INFO2</td>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For informational use only. For legally binding information please refer to the german version of the handbook.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>WI4OR1- Quantitative Marketing and OR</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4OR5- Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4OR6- Mathematical Programming</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4OR7- Stochastic Modelling and Optimization</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>WI4STAT1- Mathematical and Empirical Finance</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4STAT2- Statistical Methods in Risk Management</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4STAT3- Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Engineering Sciences</td>
<td>WI4INGMB1- Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB2- Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB3- Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB20- Introduction to Logistics</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB11- Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB6- Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB14- Vehicle Development</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB5- Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB15- Mobile Machines</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB17- Engine Development</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB18- Specific Topics in Material Science</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB16- Combustion Engines</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGMB22- Virtual Engineering</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU4- Public Transportation Operations</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU1- Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU7- Logistics and Management of Guided Systems</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU3- Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU2- Highway Engineering</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU6- Guided Systems Engineering</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU12- Environmental Management</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU5- Project in Public Transportation</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU8- Transportation Systems</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU9- Transportation Ia</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU10- Transport Ib</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU11- Transportation II</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGBGU13- Water Supply and Sanitation</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGETIT1- Control Engineering I</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGETIT2- Control Engineering II</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGETIT3- Sensor Technology I</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGETIT5- Sensor Technology II</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGETIT4- Electrical Power Engineering</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGCV2- Fuels, Environment and Global Development</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGCV3- Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGCV4- Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGCV5- Water Chemistry</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGINTER1- Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGINTER2- Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGINTER3- Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGINTER4- Safety Science I</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGINTER5- Safety Science II</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGINTER6- Safety Science III</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4INGAPL- Unscheduled Engineering Module</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>WI4JURA2- Commercial Law</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4JURA4- Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4JURA5- Private Business Law</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WI4JURA6- Public Business Law</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Courses

6.1 All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19026</td>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19027</td>
<td>Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19054</td>
<td>Laboratory - Process Engineering in Water Quality Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19054</td>
<td>Process Engineering in Water Quality Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19057/58</td>
<td>Urban Water Resource Management and Ecological Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19057/58</td>
<td>Seminar in Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19058</td>
<td>Principles of Bioengineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19062</td>
<td>Transport System Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19065</td>
<td>Design and Construction Highways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19066</td>
<td>Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Environment Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19241</td>
<td>Reaction Mechanisms in Different Ecosystems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19243</td>
<td>Field Course in Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19243/44</td>
<td>Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Biosolids Reclaiming Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6602</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19245</td>
<td>Material Flux Analyses - River Basin Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19246</td>
<td>Environment and Hygiene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19248</td>
<td>Design and Planning of Urban Drainage Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19249</td>
<td>Semi- and Decentral Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19260</td>
<td>Legislation of Water, Soil and Waste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance Highways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Transport Planning Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19302</td>
<td>Environmental Impact of Roads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303s</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303w</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19305</td>
<td>Simulation Methods for Transport Modelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307s</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307w</td>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19308</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19309</td>
<td>Application of Simulation Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19313</td>
<td>Planning and Operation of Public Transport Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19314</td>
<td>Seminar in Highway Engineering - Mitigation of an accident black spot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19314</td>
<td>Transport Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19315</td>
<td>Safety Management in Highway Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19316</td>
<td>EDV in Highway Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19320</td>
<td>Customer Orientation in Public Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19321</td>
<td>Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19322</td>
<td>Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19323</td>
<td>Project in Public Transportation I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19324</td>
<td>Economics in Public Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010

Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
19324- Project in Public Transportation II ................................................................. 178
19325- Law in Public Transport ............................................................................. 179
19326- Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems ...................................... 180
19327s- Public Transit in Cities and Regions ......................................................... 181
19327w- Operating Models in Railway Engineering .............................................. 182
19404- Safety in Construction ............................................................................. 182
19523- Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation ............... 184
19621- Assessment of Development Planning ...................................................... 185
21051- Material Flow in Logistic Systems ............................................................... 186
21056- Airport Logistics ....................................................................................... 187
21060- Analytical Models for Material Flow .......................................................... 188
21061- Safety Engineering .................................................................................... 189
21062- Supply Chain Management ...................................................................... 190
21064- Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems 191
21073- Mobile Machines ...................................................................................... 192
21092- CAN-Bus Release Control ...................................................................... 193
21093- Fluid Power Systems ................................................................................ 194
21095- Simulation of coupled systems .................................................................. 195
21101- Combustion Engines A .......................................................................... 196
21109- Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications ................. 197
21112- Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines ........................................ 198
21114- Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines 199
21134- Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion ............................................. 200
21135- Combustion Engines B .............................................................................. 201
21137- Engine Measurement Technologies .......................................................... 202
21138- Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology 203
21264- Simulation Methods in Product Development Process ............................. 204
21352 - Virtual Engineering I .............................................................................. 205
21360- Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products .......................................... 206
21364- Product, Process and Ressource Integration in the Automotive Development 207
21378- Virtual Engineering II .............................................................................. 208
21387- Computer Integrated Planning of New Products ....................................... 209
21553- Material Science and Engineering III ......................................................... 210
21560- Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups ..................... 211
21562- Failure Analysis ....................................................................................... 212
21565/21570- Welding Technology I/II ................................................................. 213
21574- Materials of Leightweight Construction ................................................... 214
21575- Foundry Technology ................................................................................ 215
21576- Systematic Selection of Materials ............................................................. 217
21590- Polymerengineering I .............................................................................. 218
21596- Polymerengineering II ............................................................................. 219
21601- Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings .................................... 220
21612- Physical Basics of Laser Technology ......................................................... 221
21618- Superhard Thin Film Materials ................................................................. 222
21640- Laser Materials Processing .................................................................... 223
21642- Laser Application in Automotive Engineering .......................................... 224
21643- Constitution and Properties of Wear-resistant materials ......................... 225
21657- Manufacturing Engineering .................................................................... 226
21660- Integrated Production Planning ............................................................... 227
21667- Quality Management .............................................................................. 228
21669- Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction ........... 229
21690- Production Systems and Production Technology in Major Assembly Production 230
21690sem- Seminar paper “Production Engineering” ........................................... 231
21692- International Production and Logistics ...................................................... 232
21711- Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture ....................... 233
21715- Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep .................................... 234
21751- Practical Course in Engineering Ceramics .................................................. 235
21754- Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing ....................... 236
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21755-</td>
<td>Introduction in Ceramics</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21775-</td>
<td>Structural and Functional Ceramics</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21805-</td>
<td>Basics of Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21806-</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21807-</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21810-</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles I</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21812-</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21814-</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21816-</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21825-</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21835-</td>
<td>Basics of Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21838-</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21840-</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21842-</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles II</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21843-</td>
<td>Basics and Methods for Integration of Tires and Vehicles</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21844-</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21845-</td>
<td>Project Workshop-Automative Engineering</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21850-</td>
<td>Driving Dynamics Evaluation within the Global Vehicle Simulation</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21881-</td>
<td>Micro-Actuators</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22205-</td>
<td>Quality Management of Food Processing</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22207-</td>
<td>Food Science and Functionality</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22209-</td>
<td>Microbiology of Food</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22213-</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22214-</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22215-</td>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22218-</td>
<td>Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimization</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22303-</td>
<td>Fuels II: Gases and Solids</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22305-</td>
<td>Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308-</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22319-</td>
<td>Cycles and Global Development</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22417-</td>
<td>Scale up in Biology and Engineering</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22501-</td>
<td>Combustion Technology 1 (Basics)</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22507-</td>
<td>Combustion Related Environmental Protection</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22601-</td>
<td>Chemical Technology of Water</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22602-</td>
<td>Exercies in Chemical Technology of Water</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22603-</td>
<td>Scientific Bases for Examination and Assessment of Water Quality</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22605-</td>
<td>Membrane Separation in Water Treatment</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22611-</td>
<td>Sorption Processes in Water Treatment</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22612-</td>
<td>Oxidation Processes in Drinking Water Technology</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22618-</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22664-</td>
<td>Laboratory Work “Water”</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23155-</td>
<td>System Dynamics and Control Engineering</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23160-</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23177-</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23180-</td>
<td>Optimisation of Dynamic Systems</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23209-</td>
<td>Systematic Product Development in Sensor Technology</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23231-</td>
<td>Sensors</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23232-</td>
<td>Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23240-</td>
<td>Integrated Sensor Actuator Systems</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23346-</td>
<td>Electrical Rail Vehicles</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23380-</td>
<td>Photovoltaic Systems Technology</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23381-</td>
<td>Windpower</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23385-</td>
<td>Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24011-</td>
<td>Commercial and Corporate Law</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24018-</td>
<td>Data Protection Law</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24082-</td>
<td>Public Media Law</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24121-</td>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24140</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24167</td>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24168</td>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24504</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Law</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24583</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24632</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24646</td>
<td>Tax Law II</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24650</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24661</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24666</td>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24668</td>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24812</td>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25050</td>
<td>Private and Social Insurance</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25113</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25126</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25131</td>
<td>Seminar in Continuous Optimization</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25136</td>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25140</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25166</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25192</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25193</td>
<td>Master Seminar zu Marktforschung</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25194</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25195</td>
<td>Master-Seminar Marketing Planning</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25196</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Market</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25197</td>
<td>Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25210</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25293</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25296</td>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25317</td>
<td>Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25331</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25337</td>
<td>Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25342</td>
<td>Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Code</td>
<td>Module Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25369</td>
<td>Game Theory II</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25375</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25491</td>
<td>Seminar in Discrete Optimization</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25493</td>
<td>Enterprise Hospital</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25494</td>
<td>Production Planning and Scheduling</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25495</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25497</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25498</td>
<td>Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Welfare Economics</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25525</td>
<td>Game Theory I</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25527</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25537</td>
<td>Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25539</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25543</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25547</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25548</td>
<td>Environmental and Resourse Policy</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25549</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25659</td>
<td>Quality Control II</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25662</td>
<td>Simulation I</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25665</td>
<td>Simulation II</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25674</td>
<td>Quality Control I</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25687</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25688</td>
<td>OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project)</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25726</td>
<td>Workflow-Management</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25904</td>
<td>Organization Theory</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25908</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25912</td>
<td>Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25952</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25954</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25958</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25959</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25961</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25963</td>
<td>The Management of R&amp;D Projects with Case Studies</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25964</td>
<td>Ergonomics I</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25965</td>
<td>Ergonomics II</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25967</td>
<td>Industrial Studies of Time and Motion</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25968</td>
<td>Social Relationships in Organisations</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25969</td>
<td>Development of Personnal and Organisation</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25972</td>
<td>Human Resource Management I</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25973</td>
<td>Human Resource Management II</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25975</td>
<td>Computer-based Production Planning and Control, Process Simulation and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25988</td>
<td>Changes in th Working World</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25995</td>
<td>Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25998</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26000</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Industry</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26001</td>
<td>Heat Economy</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26002</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26003</td>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26020</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26022</td>
<td>Gas-Markets</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26025</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26130</td>
<td>Seminar Public Finance</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26131</td>
<td>Seminar Goethe's Faust and the 21st Century Economy</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26230</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26232</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26234</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26240</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26257</td>
<td>Economic integration in Europe</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26263</td>
<td>Seminar on Network Economics</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26280</td>
<td>Economic Policy</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26303</td>
<td>Insurance Statistics</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26310</td>
<td>Life and Pensions</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26312</td>
<td>Reinsurance</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26316</td>
<td>Insurance Optimisation</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26320</td>
<td>Insurance Accounting</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26323</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26324</td>
<td>Insurance Production</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26326</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26327</td>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26328</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26335</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26340</td>
<td>Saving Societies</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26350</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26353</td>
<td>International Risk Transfer</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26354</td>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26355</td>
<td>Public Sector Risk Management</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26360</td>
<td>Insurance Contract Law</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26393</td>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26395</td>
<td>Risk Communication</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26420</td>
<td>Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26450</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26452</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26456</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26458</td>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26462</td>
<td>Communications Economics</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26466</td>
<td>eServices</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26468</td>
<td>Service Innovation</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26484</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26502</td>
<td>Electronic Markets (Principles)</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26504</td>
<td>Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26506</td>
<td>Personalization and Recommender Systems</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26508</td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26510</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26518</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26531</td>
<td>Business Dynamics</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26565</td>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26570</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2117500</td>
<td>Energy efficient intralogistic systems</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2117501</td>
<td>Technical Logistics I</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118078</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118081</td>
<td>Technical Logistics II</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118083</td>
<td>IT for Facility Logistics</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118085</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118089</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118090</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118094</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118097</td>
<td>Warehouse and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2122371</td>
<td>Efficient Creativity - Processes and Methods within the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149900</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling I</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149901</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling II</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23233/23234</td>
<td>Seminar: Selected Chapters of Passive Components</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23360/23362</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23361/23363</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23372/23374</td>
<td>Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23392/23394</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24136/24609</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24506/24017</td>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25350/1</td>
<td>Finance and Banking</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25915/25916</td>
<td>Seminar: Management and Organization</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC1</td>
<td>Elective “Culture - Policy - Science - Technology”</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC2</td>
<td>Elective “Workshops for Competence and Creativity”</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC3</td>
<td>Elective Foreign Languages</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INHALTSVERZEICHNIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HoC4</td>
<td>Elective “Tutor Programmes”</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC5</td>
<td>Elective “Personal Fitness &amp; Emotional Competence”</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PraBl</td>
<td>Computing Lab Information Systems</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB1</td>
<td>Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB2</td>
<td>Seminar Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB3</td>
<td>Seminar Complexity Management</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB4</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Management</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV1</td>
<td>Seminar in Insurance Management</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV2</td>
<td>Seminar in Operational Risk Management</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV3</td>
<td>Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiFL</td>
<td>Seminar Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiIP</td>
<td>Seminar in Ergonomics</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiIP2</td>
<td>Seminar in Industrial Production</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiING</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiIW</td>
<td>Seminar Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiIWW</td>
<td>Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiIWW2</td>
<td>Seminar in International Economy</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiMath</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR1</td>
<td>Seminar Stochastic Models</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR2</td>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR3</td>
<td>Seminar in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR4</td>
<td>Seminar in Game and Decision Theory</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SozSem</td>
<td>Projectseminar</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLBGU</td>
<td>Laws concerning Traffic and Roads</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: Simulation</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Location Theory</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: SAP APO</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spezSoz</td>
<td>Special Sociology</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thSoz</td>
<td>Theoretical Sociology</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation (06/03/2007, in German)</td>
<td>571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Structure of the Master Programme in Business Engineering (M.Sc.)

The master programme in Business Engineering (M.Sc.) has 4 terms and consists of 120 credits (CP) including Master’s thesis. The master programme further deepens or complements the scientific qualifications acquired in the bachelor programme. The students should be made capable of independently applying scientific knowledge and methods and evaluate their implications and scope concerning solutions of complex scientific and social problems. Furthermore, the student has to attend two seminars with a minimum of six CP within the seminar module. In addition to the key skills gained in the seminars (3 CP), the student has to acquire additional key skills totalling at least 3 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Compulsory</th>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BA BA EC INFO OR ENG ENG Seminar + KS</td>
<td>Elective Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 6 + 3 CP 9 CP 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Master Thesis 30 CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120 CP
(8 compulsory modules + 2 elective modules + Master Thesis)

Abbildung 1: Structure of the Master Programme (Recommendation)

Figure 1 shows the structure of the subjects and the credits allocated to the subjects. The student has to choose two elective modules of the following disciplines: Business science, economics, informatics, operations research, engineering science, statistics, law and sociology. In principle, both elective modules are also available in one discipline. Thereby it is is only allowed to choose either one module in law or in sociology.

It is left to the student’s individual curriculum (taking into account the examination and module regulations), in which terms the chosen modules will be started and completed. However, it is highly recommended to complete all courses and seminars before beginning the Master’s thesis.
2  Key Skills

The master programme Business Engineering (M.Sc.) at the Faculty of Economics and Business Engineering distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinarity. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, the seminar courses in the master degree programme contribute significantly to the development of key skills by practicing to elaborate and write scientifically sound papers and presentations about special topics. The integrative taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

Soft skills
1. Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
2. Presentations and presentation techniques
3. Logical and systematical arguing and writing
4. Structured problem solving and communication

Enabling skills
1. Decision making in business context
2. Project management competences
3. Fundamentals of business science
4. English as a foreign language

Orientational knowledge
1. Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
2. Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
3. Knowledge about international organisations
4. Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several obligatory courses during the master programme, namely
1. Seminar module
2. Mentoring of the Master’s thesis
3. Business science, economics and informatics modules

Figure 2 shows the classification of key skills within the master program at a glance. Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. A list of recommended courses and seminars will be published online for the additive acquisition. This list is coordinated with the House of Competence.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art der Schlüsselqualifikation</th>
<th>Masterstudium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basiskompetenzen (soft skills)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teamarbeit, soziale Kommunikation und Kreativitätstechniken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Präsentationserstellung und -techniken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logisches und systematisches Argumentieren und Schreiben</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strukturierte Problemlösung und Kommunikation</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Praxisorientierung (enabling skills)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handlungskompetenz im beruflichen Kontext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kompetenzen im Projektmanagement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betriebswirtschaftliche Grundkenntnisse</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Englisch als Fachsprache</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Orientierungswissen</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisziplinäres Wissen</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutionelles Wissen über Wirtschafts- und Rechtssysteme</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wissen über internationale Organisationen</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medien, Technik und Innovation</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(x)*........ist nicht zwingend SQ-vermittelnd; hängt von der Art der Aktivität ab (z.B. Auslandspraktikum, thematische Ausrichtung der Masterarbeit)

Abbildung 2: Key Skills
3  Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies

The programme exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated courses. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the programme, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the programme according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the programme. It describes:

• the structure of the modules
• the extent (in CP),
• the dependencies of the modules,
• the learning outcomes,
• the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalogue, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other (e.g. if a course is selectable in two or more modules) is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is succeeded, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0). In order to that the minimum requirement of credits of this module have been met.

General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a general exam, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of partial exams, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations takes place online via the self-service function for students. The following functions can be accessed on https://studium.kit.edu/meinsemester/Seiten/pruefungsanmeldung.aspx:

• Sign in and sign off exams
• Retrieve examination results
• Print transcript of records

For further and more detailed information also see https://zvwgate.zvw.uni-karlsruhe.de/download/leitfaden_studierende.pdf

Repeating exams

Principally, a failed exam can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. Requests for a second repetition of an exam require the approval of the examination committee. A request for a second repetition has to be made without delay after loosing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory. For further information see http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/serviceHinweise.php.

Bonus accomplishments and additional accomplishments

Bonus accomplishments can be achieved on the basis of entire modules or within modules, if there are alternatives at choice. Bonus accomplishments can improve the module grade and overall grade by taking into account only the best possible combination of all courses when calculating the grades. The student has to declare a Bonus accomplishment as such at the time of registration for the exams. Exams, which have been registered as Bonus accomplishments, are subject to examination regulations. Therefore, a failed exam has to be repeated. Failing the repeat examination implies the loss of the examination claim.

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student...
and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Up to 2 modules with a minimum of 9 CP may appear additionally in the certificate. After the approval of the examination committee, it is also possible to include modules in the certificate, which are not defined in the module handbook. Single additional courses will be recorded in the transcript of records. Courses and modules, which have been declared as bonus accomplishments, can be changed to additional accomplishments.

Further information
More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the programme can be found in the examination regulation of the programme (in the appendix).

Used abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP/CP</td>
<td>Credit Points/ECTS</td>
<td>Leistungspunkte/ECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV</td>
<td>course</td>
<td>Lehrveranstaltung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RÜ</td>
<td>computing lab</td>
<td>Rechnerübung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>summer term</td>
<td>Sommersemester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td>semester/term</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER/SPO</td>
<td>examination regulations</td>
<td>Studien- und Prüfungsordnung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS/SQ</td>
<td>key skills</td>
<td>Schlüsselqualifikationen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>contact hour</td>
<td>Semesterwochenstunde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ü</td>
<td>excercise course</td>
<td>Übung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>winter term</td>
<td>Wintersemester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Actual Changes

Important changes are pointed out in this section in order to provide a better orientation. Although this process was done with great care, other/minor changes may exist.

F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24)

Anmerkungen

Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV4] (S. 34)

Anmerkungen

The course Saving Societies [26340] will irregularly not be held in the summer term 2010.

Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV5] (S. 35)

Anmerkungen

The course Saving Societies [26340] will irregularly not be held in the summer term 2010.

Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37)

Anmerkungen

The courses Multidisciplinary Risk Research [26328], Risk Communication [26395], Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354] and Project Work in Risk Research [26393] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Public Sector Risk Management [26355] is offered in summer term 2010 for the last time, no further exams will be offered after the two exams for the course of summer term 2010.

The courses Multidisciplinary Risk Research, Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households, and Project Work in Risk Research have been added to the module.

Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Anmerkungen

The courses Multidisciplinary Risk Research [26328], Risk Communication [26395], Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354] and Project Work in Risk Research [26393] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Public Sector Risk Management [26355] is offered in summer term 2010 for the last time, no further exams will be offered after the two exams for the course of summer term 2010.

The module is offered as an extension module to Operational Risk Management I from summer term 2010 on. Students that already began this module have been assigned to the module Operational Risk Management I.

Insurance Management I [WI4BWLFBV6] (S. 39)

Anmerkungen

The courses Insurance Marketing [26323], Insurance Production [26324], and Service Management [26327] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Insurance Contract Law [26360] will not be held any more after winter term 2009/10. There will be no more exams for this course after the exam period of summer term 2010.

The courses Private and Social Insurance, Insurance Risk Management, and Current Issues in the Insurance Industry have been added to the module.

Insurance Management II [WI4BWLFBV7] (S. 40)

Anmerkungen

The courses Insurance Marketing [26323], Insurance Production [26324], and Service Management [26327] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Risk Controlling in Insurance Groups is not offered in this module.

The course Insurance Contract Law [26360] will not be held any more after winter term 2009/10. There will be no more exams for this course after the exam period of summer term 2010.

The module is offered as an extension module to Insurance Management I from summer term 2010 on. Students that already began this module have been assigned to the module Insurance Management I.

Advanced CRM [WI4BWLISM1] (S. 41)

Anmerkungen

The course Business Dynamics was added to the module.
**Electronic Markets [WI4BWLISM2] (S. 42)**

**Anmerkungen**

The course *Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms* will not be offered any more. An exam will be offered in september 2010.

The courses *Business Dynamics* and *Telecommunication and Internet Economics* were added to the module.

---

**Business & Service Engineering [WI4BWLISM4] (S. 44)**

**Anmerkungen**

---

**Information Engineering [WI4BWLISM7] (S. 47)**

**Anmerkungen**

The lecture *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management* [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10. All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for this course. Please update on the offered seminars on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

---

**Allocation and Equilibrium [WI4VWL7] (S. 58)**

**Anmerkungen**

The lecture *Advanced Topics in Economic Theory* [25527] was formerly named *Advanced Microeconomic Theory*.

---

**Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75)**

**Anmerkungen**

Combinations including lectures from other institutes are possible if they have been approved by the registrar’s office (*Prüfungsamt*).

The lecture ‘International Production and Logistics’ is no longer offered. The last possible examination date (to retake the examination) will be September 2010.

---

**Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76)**

**Anmerkungen**

Combinations including lectures from other institutes are possible if they have been approved by the registrar’s office (*Prüfungsamt*).

The lecture ‘International Production and Logistics’ is no longer offered. The last possible examination date (to retake the examination) will be September 2010.

---

**Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)**

**Anmerkungen**

Combinations including lectures from other institutes are possible if they have been approved by the registrar’s office (*Prüfungsamt*).

The lecture *International Production and Logistics* is no longer offered. The last possible examination date (to retake the examination) will be September 2010.

---

**Introduction to Logistics [WI4INGMB20] (S. 78)**

**Anmerkungen**

The course *Technical Logistics I* was formerly known as *Fundamentals of Technical Logistics* and will be held in the winter term and will have 5 credit points.

The course *IT for Facility Logistics* was formerly known as *Information Technology for Logistic Systems*.

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* was formerly known as *Materialflow*.

The course *International Production and Logistics* will not be offered any more. Final examinations take place in september 2010. From the winter term 2010/11 on, a successor lecture will be held.

All courses with two lecture hours per week have 4 CP.
### Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

**Anmerkungen**

The course Technical Logistics I was formerly known as *Fundamentals of Technical Logistics* and will be held in the winter term and will have 5 credit points.

The course *IT for Facility Logistics* was formerly known as *Information Technology for Logistic Systems*.

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* was formerly known as *Materialflow*.

The course *Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems* was formerly named *Logistics*.

The course *International Production and Logistics* will not be offered any more. Final examinations take place in September 2010.

The course *Technical Logistics II* was added to the module. In the summer term 2010, the lecture will only have 5 CP, from the summer term 2011 on, 6 CP will be given.

All courses with two lecture hours per week have 4 CP.

### Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

**Anmerkungen**

Various courses have been added to the module.

### Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

**Anmerkungen**

The course *Efficient Creativity - Processes and Methods within the Automotive Industry* was added to the module.

### Control Engineering I [WI4INGETIT1] (S. 103)

**Anmerkungen**

### Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INGINTER1] (S. 112)

**Anmerkungen**

In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course *Environment Communication*, which has replaced the course *Society, Technology, Ecology*, is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.

### Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II [WI4INGINTER2] (S. 113)

**Anmerkungen**

In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course *Environment Communication*, which has replaced the course *Society, Technology, Ecology*, is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.

### Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III [WI4INGINTER3] (S. 114)

**Anmerkungen**

In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course *Environment Communication*, which has replaced the course *Society, Technology, Ecology*, is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.

### Safety Science I [WI4INGINTER4] (S. 115)

**Anmerkungen**

In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course *Assessment of Development Planning* is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.

### Safety Science II [WI4INGINTER5] (S. 116)

**Anmerkungen**

In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course *Assessment of Development Planning* is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.

### Safety Science III [WI4INGINTER6] (S. 117)

**Anmerkungen**

In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course *Assessment of Development Planning* is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Module Number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environment Communication</td>
<td>[19212]</td>
<td>For further information, see <a href="http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php">http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning</td>
<td>[19621]</td>
<td>The course is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Production and Logistics</td>
<td>[21692]</td>
<td>The lecture will not be offered any more. Final examinations take place in september 2010. From the winter term 2010/11 on, a successor lecture will be held.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>[25527]</td>
<td>The lecture will be offered in the summer term 2010 for the first time. Up to now, the lecture was named Advanced Microeconomic Theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving Societies</td>
<td>[26340]</td>
<td>The course will irregularly not be offered in the summer term 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Sector Risk Management</td>
<td>[26355]</td>
<td>Block course. Please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science. The course Public Sector Risk Management [26355] is offered in summer term 2010 for the last time. No more exams will be held after the exams for this term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Contract Law</td>
<td>[26360]</td>
<td>Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science. The course will not be held any more after winter term 2009/10, the exam will not be offered after the exam period of summer term 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research</td>
<td>[26393]</td>
<td>This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: <a href="http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de">http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de</a> To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science. The course is held in the summer term 2010 together with the Research Colloquium for Doctoral Students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms</td>
<td>[26504]</td>
<td>The course will not be offered any more. An exam will be offered in september 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT for Facility Logistics</td>
<td>[2118083]</td>
<td>The course was formerly known as Information Technology for Logistic Systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Modules

5.1 Business Administration

Module: F1 (Finance)  
Module key: [WI4BWLFBV1]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
• assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
• is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Courses in module F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 499)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 338)</td>
<td>2/1 W 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 500)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: F2 (Finance)  

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. 

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to attend the module F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1].
It is not allowed to choose also the module F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3]. 
The courses Asset Pricing [VLAP], Valuation [25212] and Derivatives [26550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1] already.

Learning Outcomes
The student has advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance.

Content
The module F2 (Finance) is based on the module F1 (Finance). The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 501)</td>
<td>2/T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 339)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure (S. 341)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28565</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 502)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25210</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 337)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 500)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 338)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28550</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 499)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28570</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 503)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 344)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25296</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 343)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>J. Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 340)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: F2&F3 (Finance)  
Module key: [WI4BWLFBV3]

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes  
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to attend the module F1 (Finance) [EE4BWLFBV1]. It is not allowed to choose also the module F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2]. The courses Asset Pricing [VLAP], Valuation [25212] and Derivatives [26550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1] already.

Learning Outcomes
The student has advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance.

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Courses in module F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 500)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 338)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 499)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 501)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26565</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 502)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 339)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure (S. 341)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25210</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 337)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 340)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25296</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 343)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>J. Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 344)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26570</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 503)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, Walter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing

Module key: [WI4BWLMAR6]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from at least two of the main lectures [25164], [25165] and [25170] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 9 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
At least two courses out of International Marketing [25164], Marketing and Innovation [25165] and Entrepreneurship and Marketing [25170] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing [WI4BWLMAR6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 330)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 323)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 325)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 326)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 329)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Marketing Planning  

Module key: [WI4BWLMAR1]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from at least one of the main lectures [25156] and [25158] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course. It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 9 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Marketing and Operations Research [25156] and Corporate Planning and Operations Research [25158] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module *Marketing Planning* [WI4BWLMAR1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research  (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 323)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 325)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 326)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 329)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Market Research

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from at least one of the main lectures [25154] and [25171] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course. It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 9 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Modern Market Research [25154] oder Data Analysis and Operations Research [25171] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 330)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 323)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 325)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 326)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 329)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis

Module key: [WI4BWLMAR3]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consist of a written module exam according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The module exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from the main lecture [25166] as well as from one of the chosen lectures [25154] and [25162]. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
- The lecture Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing [25166] has to be attended.
- From the lectures Modern Market Research [25154] and Information Technology and Business Information [25162], one must be attended.
- At least 9 CP must be achieved.

Learning Outcomes
Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:
- To specify the key terms in strategic management and innovation research, based on methodological and behavioral approaches
- To apply statistical tools to analyze and interpret case specific problems in marketing
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content
The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical success factors a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process.

Courses in module Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25166</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 327)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>B. Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 324)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>B. Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consist of a written module exam according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The module exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from the main lecture [25167] as well as from one of the chosen lectures [25154] and [25162]. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
- The lecture Behavioral Approaches in Marketing [25167] has to be attended.
- From the lectures Modern Market Research [25154] and Information Technology and Business Information [25162], one must be attended.
- At least 9 CP must be achieved.

Learning Outcomes
Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:
- To specify the key terms in marketing and communication management
- To identify and define theoretical constructs in marketing communication, based on behavioral theory
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content
Consumer behavior approaches in Marketing are seen as an important research area with a consumer-based perspective including a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation. My goal was to create a marketing module that presents a balanced coverage of both qualitative and quantitative material. That is, a practical, managerial perspective is discussed in relation to psychological, sociological and physiological (neuromarketing) approaches. It is examined how the individual receives information from his or her environment and how this material is learned, stored in memory, and used to form attitudes and to make decisions.

A comprehensive understanding of marketing research and marketing data analysis is provided throughout the module, as for example in market segmentation or the definition of a target market a company decides to pursue.

Courses in module Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 328)</td>
<td>2/1 W 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 324)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responsible Lecturer(s):
- B. Neibecker
- W. Gaul
- B. Neibecker
Module: Successful Market Orientation

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 240 min. and contains topics from at least two of four main lectures [25154], [25156], [25158] and [25171] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 18 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
At least two courses out of Modern Market Research [25154], Marketing and Operations Research [25156] and Corporate Planning and Operations Research [25171] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 330)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 323)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 325)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 326)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 329)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25166</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 327)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>B. Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 328)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>B. Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 324)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>B. Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization  
Module key: [WI4BWL0U1]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
One of the following courses have to be attended: Managing Organizations [25902], Management and Strategy [25900].

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25904</td>
<td>Organization Theory (S. 417)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations (S. 416)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25908</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 418)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25912</td>
<td>Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy (S. 419)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Pidun, M. Wolff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy (S. 415)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory  Module key: [WI4BWL0U3]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory [WI4BWL0U3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25904</td>
<td>Organization Theory (S. 417)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25908</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 418)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25912</td>
<td>Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy (S. 419)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H. Lindstädt
H. Lindstädt
U. Pidun, M. Wolff
Module: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL)  
Module key: [WI4BWLFBV4]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in statistics and the module Insurance: Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] is an advantage, but not a requirement.

Conditions
Two courses out of Life and Pensions [26310], Reinsurance [26312], Insurance Optimisation [26316] and Saving Societies [26340] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes
Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26310</td>
<td>Life and Pensions (S. 456)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Vogt, Besserer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26312</td>
<td>Reinsurance (S. 457)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Hipp, Stöckbauer, Schwehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26316</td>
<td>Insurance Optimisation (S. 458)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Hipp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26340</td>
<td>Saving Societies (S. 466)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The course Saving Societies [26340] will irregularly not be held in the summer term 2010.
Module: Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL)  
Module key: [WI4BWLFBV5]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in statistics and the module Insurance: Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] is an advantage, but not a requirement.

Conditions
All courses of the module have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26310</td>
<td>Life and Pensions (S. 456)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26312</td>
<td>Reinsurance (S. 457)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26316</td>
<td>Insurance Optimisation (S. 458)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26340</td>
<td>Saving Societies (S. 466)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The course Saving Societies [26340] will irregularly not be held in the summer term 2010.
Module: Insurance Statistics

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Knowledge in statistics and the module Insurance: Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] is an advantage, but not a requirement.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Insurance Statistics [WI4BWLFBV8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26303</td>
<td>Insurance Statistics (S. 455)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>C. Hipp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Operational Risk Management I

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Interest in interdisciplinary research is assumed.
Knowledge in social science disciplines, GIS or Finance is an advantage.
Knowledge in risk management (for example gained in the Bachelor programme) is an advantage.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose the course Enterprise Risk Management [26326] if it was not attended in the Bachelor programme.
It is only possible to choose the course International Risk Transfer [26353] if it was not attended in the Bachelor programme.
Good complements to this module are as well the engineering science modules Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INTER1] and Safety Science I [WI4INTER4].

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
Operational risks of institutions resulting from the interaction of human, technical, and organisational factors (internal risks) as well as from external natural, technical, social or political incidents; specific requirements, legal and economic framework of various risk carriers (private and public households, small and major enterprises), design of strategies and risk management instruments for coping with risks.

Risks of private households in industrialized and developing countries as well as those of emerging markets on the one hand and the state as all-embracing actor in those countries on the other one.

Courses in module Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26326</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management (S. 462)</td>
<td>3/0 W 4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26328</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research (S. 464)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S 4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26353</td>
<td>International Risk Transfer (S. 468)</td>
<td>2/0 S 2.5</td>
<td>W. Schwehr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26355</td>
<td>Public Sector Risk Management (S. 470)</td>
<td>2/0 W/S 2.5</td>
<td>R. Mechler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26395</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 473)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S 4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26393</td>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households (S. 469)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S 4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26393</td>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research (S. 472)</td>
<td>3 W/S 4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The courses Multidisciplinary Risk Research [26328], Risk Communication [26395], Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354] and Project Work in Risk Research [26393] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Public Sector Risk Management [26355] is offered in summer term 2010 for the last time; no further exams will be offered after the two exams for the course of summer term 2010.

The courses Multidisciplinary Risk Research, Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households, and Project Work in Risk Research have been added to the module.
Module: Operational Risk Management II

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 or 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Interest in interdisciplinary research is assumed.
Knowledge in social science disciplines, GIS or Finance is an advantage.
Knowledge in risk management (for example gained in the Bachelor programme) is an advantage.

Conditions
The module may only be chosen together with the module Operational Risk Management I.
Good complements to this module are as well the engineering science modules Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INTER1] and Safety Science I [WI4INTER4].

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
Operational risks of institutions resulting from the interaction of human, technical, and organisational factors (internal risks) as well as from external natural, technical, social or political incidents; specific requirements, legal and economic framework of various risk carriers (private and public households, small and major enterprises), design of strategies and risk management instruments for coping with risks.
Risks of private households in industrialized and developing countries as well as those of emerging markets on the one hand and the state as all-embracing actor in those countries on the other one.

Courses in module Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26326</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management (S. 462)</td>
<td>3/0 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26328</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research (S. 464)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26355</td>
<td>Public Sector Risk Management (S. 470)</td>
<td>2/0 W/S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>R. Mechler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26353</td>
<td>International Risk Transfer (S. 468)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>W. Schwehr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26395</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 473)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26354</td>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households (S. 469)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26393</td>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research (S. 472)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The courses Multidisciplinary Risk Research [26328], Risk Communication [26395], Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354] and Project Work in Risk Research [26393] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Public Sector Risk Management [26355] is offered in summer term 2010 for the last time, no further exams will be offered after the two exams for the course of summer term 2010.

The module is offered as an extension module to Operational Risk Management I from summer term 2010 on. Students that already began this module have been assigned to the module Operational Risk Management I.
Module: Insurance Management I

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

If the contents were not part of the Bachelor programme and there is no professional experience in the insurance industry so far, the student has to pass a test to proof sufficient prior knowledge in the first third of the term.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26323</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 460)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26320</td>
<td>Insurance Accounting (S. 459)</td>
<td>3/0 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F. Ludwig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26324</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 461)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26327</td>
<td>Service Management (S. 463)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26360</td>
<td>Insurance Contract Law (S. 471)</td>
<td>3/0 S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schwebler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25050</td>
<td>Private and Social Insurance (S. 309)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>W. Heilmann, Besserer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26350</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 467)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>W. Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26335</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 465)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Maser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The courses Insurance Marketing [26323], Insurance Production [26324], and Service Management [26327] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de

The course Insurance Contract Law [26360] will not be held any more after winter term 2009/10. There will be no more exams for this course after the exam period of summer term 2010.

The courses Private and Social Insurance, Insurance Risk Management, and Current Issues in the Insurance Industry have been added to the module.
Module: Insurance Management II  
Module key: [WI4BWLFBV7]

**Subject:** Business Administration  
**Module coordination:** Ute Werner  
**Credit points (CP):** 9

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Prerequisites**  
Knowledge of the content of the course *Principles of Insurance Management* [25055] (cf. Bachelor module *Risk and Insurance Management* [WW3BWLFBV3] or *Insurance Markets and Management* [WW3BWLFBV4] or lecture notes available at http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de/345.php) is assumed. If the contents were not part of the Bachelor programme and there is no professional experience in the insurance industry so far, the student has to pass a test to proof sufficient prior knowledge in the first third of the term.

**Conditions**  
The module may only be chosen together with the module *Insurance Management I*.

**Learning Outcomes**  
See German version.

**Content**  
See German version.

### Courses in module Insurance Management II [WI4BWLFBV7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26323</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 460)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26320</td>
<td>Insurance Accounting (S. 459)</td>
<td>3/0 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F. Ludwig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26324</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 461)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26327</td>
<td>Service Management (S. 463)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26360</td>
<td>Insurance Contract Law (S. 471)</td>
<td>3/0 S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schwebler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25050</td>
<td>Private and Social Insurance (S. 309)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>W. Heilmann, Besserer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26350</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 467)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>W. Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26335</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 465)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Maser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**  
The courses *Insurance Marketing* [26323], *Insurance Production* [26324], and *Service Management* [26327] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de  
The course *Risk Controlling in Insurance Groups* is not offered in this module.  
The course *Insurance Contract Law* [26360] will not be held any more after winter term 2009/10. There will be no more exams for this course after the exam period of summer term 2010.  
The module is offered as an extension module to *Insurance Management I* from summer term 2010 on. Students that already began this module have been assigned to the module *Insurance Management I*.
Module: Advanced CRM

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content
Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.
An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given.
Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explizit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.
There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.
CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of business processes, marketing campaigns, and organizations.

Courses in module Advanced CRM [WI4BWLISM1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26508</td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management (S. 494)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>A. Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26506</td>
<td>Personalization and Recommender Systems (S. 492)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>A. Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26518</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 496)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>B. Hoser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26531</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 498)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>A. Neumann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The course Business Dynamics was added to the module.
Module: Electronic Markets

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
• classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
• knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
• knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
• knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
• models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?
In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information assymetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.
Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.
Topics include:
• classification, analysis, and design of markets
• simulation of markets
• auction methods and auction theory
• automated negotiations
• nonlinear pricing
• continuous double auctions
• market-maker, regulation, control

Courses in module Electronic Markets [WI4BWLISM2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26502</td>
<td>Electronic Markets (Principles) (S. 487)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26504</td>
<td>Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms (S. 489)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 480)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>G. Weinhardt, J. Kraemer, C. van Dinther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26232</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 449)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>K. Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26531</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 498)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Neumann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The course Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms will not be offered any more. An exam will be offered in september 2010.
The courses Business Dynamics and Telecommunication and Internet Economics were added to the module.
Module: Market Engineering

Subject: Business Administration

Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [26460] has to be attended.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
This module explains the dependencies between the design of markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. The approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course Market Engineering [26460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Courses in module Market Engineering [WI4BWLISM3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 480)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 357)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 477)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26458</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 479)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 354)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Business & Service Engineering

Subject: Business Administration

Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student should learn to

• develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
• restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
• understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Courses in module Business & Service Engineering [WI4BWLISM4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26456</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 478)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 485)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26506</td>
<td>Personalization and Recommender Systems (S. 492)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26468</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 483)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: Communications & Markets  

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt  
Credit points (CP): 9  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
The course Communications Economics [26462] has to be attended.  

Learning Outcomes  
The student is able to  
• understand the game theoretic basics of Industrial Economics  
• understand the relationship between incentive mechanisms and the network economy  
• analyse and evaluate markets and auction mechanisms using methods from game theory  
• elaborate solutions in a team  

Content  
The module has a focus on applied game-theoretic analysis of information exchange and incentive mechanisms. Single participants in a market make decisions concerning their products, the price determination and competitive position, which can change the situation in a market. These changes inflict a change in corporate policy. Approaches from game-theory in industrial economics and mechanism design are offering analytic tools by which one can systematically deduce strategic decisions for businesses, given a certain market situation. 

Courses in module Communications & Markets [WI4BWLISM5]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26462</td>
<td>Communications Economics (S. 481)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Seifert, J. Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 480)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, J. Kraemer, C. van Dinther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 357)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Ehrhart, S. Seifert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 485)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks  
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10. All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for this course. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.
Module: Service Management

Subject: Business Administration

Module coordination: Gerhard Satzger, Christof Weinhardt

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

The course Business and IT Service Management [26484] is obligatory.

The course eServices [26466] can only be chosen if it was not attended in the Bachelor programme.

Learning Outcomes

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- analyze and develop supply chain and business networks,
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to analyze and develop supply chain networks as well as to understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Courses in module Service Management [WI4BWLISM6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26484</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 486)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>G. Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26452</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks (S. 476)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, J. Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26468</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 483)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>G. Satzger, A. Neus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26466</td>
<td>eServices (S. 482)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, G. Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Information Engineering

Subject: Business Administration

Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Principles of Information Engineering and Management [26450] has to be taken.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
• identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
• analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
• develop solutions in teams.

Content
In the lecture Principles of Information Engineering and Management, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the “information lifecycle”. The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

Courses in module Information Engineering [WI4BWLISM7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26450</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 475)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, J. Kraemer, C. van Dinther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26462</td>
<td>Communications Economics (S. 481)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Seifert, J. Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 480)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, J. Kraemer, C. van Dinther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 485)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10. All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for this course. Please update on the offered seminars on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.
Module: Industrial Production II

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Frank Schultmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of individual written exams acc. to §4(2), 1 ER, covering the chosen courses which sum up to minimum requirements. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

The overall modular grade is calculated by weighing the individual grades with the according credit points. The grade will be truncated after the first decimal. Additional results may be considered on request.

Prerequisites
Skills learned in the compulsory B.Sc. modules of business administration, engineering, operations research and informatics.

Conditions
The course “Planning and Management of Industrial Plants” [25952] and one additional activity have to be chosen. Each course may only be taken in one module, i.e. no course can be applied to two different modules.

The courses are set up in a way that they can be taken independently from each other; therefore it is possible to start this module at any time.

We recommend combining this module with “Industrial Production I” [WW3BWLIIP] (Bachelor) and “Industrial Production III” [WI4BWLIIP6] (Master).

Learning Outcomes
- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content
- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.
- Additional courses cover project management principles and discussion of how decisions in an industrial environment (politics, environment protection, etc.) might affect plant design and operation.

Courses in module Industrial Production II [WI4BWLIIP2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25952</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 420)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 425)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25995</td>
<td>Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 436)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Industrial Production III

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Frank Schultmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of individual written exams acc. to §4(2), 1 ER, covering the chosen courses which sum up to minimum requirements. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date. The overall modular grade is calculated by weighing the individual grades with the according credit points. The grade will be truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Skills learned in the compulsory B.Sc. modules of business administration, engineering, operations research and informatics.

Conditions
The course Production and Logistics Management [25954] and one additional activity have to be chosen. Each course may only be taken in one module, i.e. no course can be applied to two different modules. The courses are set up in a way that they can be taken independently from each other; therefore it is possible to start this module at any time.
We recommend combining this module with “Industrial Production I” [WW3BWLIIP] (Bachelor) and “Industrial Production II” [WI4BWLIIP2] (Master).

Learning Outcomes
• Students shall be able to describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
• Students shall be able to describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
• Students shall be proficient in using approaches to solve general planning problems.
• Students shall consider the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
• Students shall be able to describe the mail goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
• Students shall be able to discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content
• Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
• Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).

Courses in module Industrial Production III [WI4BWLIIP6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25954</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management (S. 421)</td>
<td>2/2 S 5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Fröhling, F. Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25975</td>
<td>Computer-based Production Planning and Control, Process Simulation and Supply Chain Management (S. 434)</td>
<td>2/0 S 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Fröhling, F. Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25963</td>
<td>The Management of R&amp;D Projects with Case Studies (S. 426)</td>
<td>2/2 W/S 3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25961</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 424)</td>
<td>2 S 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Göbelt, C. Sürie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The tutorial to „Production and Logistics Management“ [25954] will be offered in summer 2010. For interim regulations, please contact the institute.
Module: Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25998</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 437)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>W. Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26020</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 442)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>K. Hufendiek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25959</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 423)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>M. Wietschel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26022</td>
<td>Gas-Markets (S. 443)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A. Pustisek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26025</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 444)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26234</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 450)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>K. Mitusch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010
Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Energy Industry and Technology

Module key: [WI4BWLIP5]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Energy Industry and Technology [WI4BWLIP5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26003</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 441)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>U. Karl, n.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25958</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 422)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>A. Ardone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26000</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Industry (S. 438)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26001</td>
<td>Heat Economy (S. 439)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26002</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis (S. 440)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Möst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Industrial Ergonomics

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Peter Knauth
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25988</td>
<td>Changes in th Working World (S. 435)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Hornberger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25964</td>
<td>Ergonomics I (S. 427)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P. Knauth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25965</td>
<td>Ergonomics II (S. 428)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25967</td>
<td>Industrial Studies of Time and Motion (S. 429)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Dürrschnabel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Leadership / Change Management

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Peter Knauth
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Leadership / Change Management [WI4BWL1IP3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25972</td>
<td>Human Resource Management I (S. 432)</td>
<td>2 W 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Wollert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25973</td>
<td>Human Resource Management II (S. 433)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Wollert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25968</td>
<td>Social Relationships in Organisations (S. 430)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G. Kraus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25969</td>
<td>Development of Personnal and Organisation (S. 431)</td>
<td>2 W 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>J. Weisheit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.2 Economics

Module: Applied Strategic Decisions

Module key: [WI4VWL2]

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Siegfried Berninghaus, Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites

The student should have basic knowledge of game theory.

Conditions

The course Game Theory II [25369] is obligatory. Exception: This lecture was completed in the Bachelor study programme.

Learning Outcomes

The student
- knows and analyzes complex strategic decisions, knows advanced formal solution concepts and how to apply them,
- knows basic solution concepts for simple strategic decisions and is able to apply them to concrete problems,
- knows the experimental method from design of an experiment to evaluation of data and applies them.

Content

The module offers various possibilities of application of game theoretic methods. The main focus is on strategic bargaining and behavior in auctions. Also empirical aspects are taken into account.

Courses in module Applied Strategic Decisions [WI4VWL2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25369</td>
<td>Game Theory II (S. 353)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25525</td>
<td>Game Theory I (S. 367)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 357)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Ehrhart, S. Seifert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 480)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, J. Kraemer, C. van Dinther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 354)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Berninghaus, Kroll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Network Economics

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Kay Mitusch
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under “remarks”.

Prerequisites
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Conditions
In this module the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended and the test passed.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• recognizes the specific characterizations of Network Economics
• understands the interaction of infrastructures, control systems and users and he/she can simulate exemplary applications
• is able to evaluate actions in networks, e.g. investment, price and regulation politics
• perceives the necessity of regulations of natural monopolies and he/she identifies regulation procedures that are important for networks.

Content
The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Courses in module Network Economics [WI4VWL4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26240</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 451)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26234</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 450)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26230</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 447)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26232</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 449)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25527</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 368)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Dr. Kopp’s lecture Regulation [26206] (held for the last time in the WT 09/10) is substituted by the lecture Regulation Theory and Practice [26234] by Prof. Mitusch (held for the first time in the ST 10); only one of these lectures can be taken into account.
Module: Environmental Economics

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Harolf Grupp, N.N.
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under “remarks”.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course Economics I: Microeconomics [25012], respectively, is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Environmental Economics [WI4VWL5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25547</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 372)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25548</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy (S. 373)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26003</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 441)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>U. Karl, n.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24140</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 295)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>I. Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Economic Policy

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Jan Kowalski
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under "remarks".

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- obtain comprehensive knowledge and competence in various aspects of economic policy
- obtain comprehensive knowledge and competence in issues connected with the European economic integration

Content

### Courses in module Economic Policy [WI4VWL6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26280</td>
<td>Economic Policy (S. 454)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26257</td>
<td>Economic integration in Europe (S. 452)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: Allocation and Equilibrium  

Module key: [WI4VWL7]

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module, there might be taken optional term paper in the field of economics (ie, on the chairs Puppel, or at Berninghaus resp. at the IWW) within the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The submission of the term paper is only admitted until the end of the following semester in which the last exam of the Economics-Module was absolved. It does not apply for term papers which are already taken in the Seminar Module. For more information, please visit the homepage of the Chair (http://vwl1.ets.kit.edu/).

Prerequisites
Micro- and macroeconomical knowledge corresponding to the content of the economical courses of the Bachelor Programme is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Allocation and Equilibrium [WI4VWL7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25527</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 368)</td>
<td>2/T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Puppe, M. Hillebrand, K. Mitschuch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Welfare Economics (S. 366)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25549</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 374)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lecture Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [25527] was formerly named Advanced Microeconomic Theory.
Module: Macroeconomic Theory

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
To improve the overall grade of the module, there might be taken optional term paper in the field of economics (i.e., on the chairs Puppel, or at Berninghaus resp. at the IWW) within the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The submission of the term paper is only admitted until the end of the following semester in which the last exam of the Economics-Module was absolved. It does not apply for term papers which are already taken in the Seminar Module. For more information, please visit the homepage of the Chair (http://vwl1.ets.kit.edu/).

Prerequisites
Grundlegende mikro- und makroökonomische Kenntnisse, wie sie beispielsweise in den Veranstaltungen Volkswirtschaftslehre I (Mikroökonomie) 25012 und Volkswirtschaftslehre II (Makroökonomie) 25014 vermittelt werden, werden vorausgesetzt.
Aufgrund der inhaltlichen Ausrichtung der Veranstaltung wird ein Interesse an quantitativ-mathematischer Modellierung vorausgesetzt.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Macroeconomic Theory [WI4VWL8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25543</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (S. 371)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25549</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 374)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Social Choice Theory

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module, there might be taken optional term paper in the field of economics (ie, on the chairs Puppel, or at Berninghaus resp. at the IWW) within the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The submission of the term paper is only admitted until the end of the following semester in which the last exam of the Economics-Module was absolved. It does not apply for term papers which are already taken in the Seminar Module. For more information, please visit the homepage of the Chair (http://vwl1.ets.kit.edu/).

Prerequisites
Micro- and macroeconomical knowledge corresponding to the content of the economical courses of the Bachelor Programme is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Welfare Economics (S. 366)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>C. Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25525</td>
<td>Game Theory I (S. 367)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25537</td>
<td>Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics (S. 369)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Tangian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25539</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 370)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Tangian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.3 Informatics

Module: Informatics  
Module key: [WI4INFO1]

Subject: Informatics
Module coordination: Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer, Stefan Tai
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose a course if the course or a similar one in an other module has not been attended in the Bachelor or Master programme.

One course has to be chosen from the core courses.
Core courses are: Algorithms for Internet Applications [25702], Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070], Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [25033], Complexity Management [25760], Database Systems [25720], Software Engineering [25728], Service-oriented Computing I [25770] and Knowledge Management [25740].

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 384)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 310)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, R. Studer, S. Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (S. 308)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management (S. 400)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 388)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 392)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing I (S. 530)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 396)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (S. 407)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 390)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 394)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 383)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 409)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 402)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (S. 404)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Kreider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 397)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 408)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 395)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, M. Mevius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation (S. 387)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Mostaghi, P. Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 385)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck, S. Mostaghi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (S. 411)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (S. 398)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer, S. Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Agarwal, S. Grimm, E. Simperl, A. Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (S. 405)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (S. 393)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 527)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 540)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, W. Stucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KomMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (S. 538)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 541)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 531)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 410)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business (S. 389)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (S. 406)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25726</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 391)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery (S. 412)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms (S. 526)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 529)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management (S. 413)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services (S. 414)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, R. Studer, G. Satzger, C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management (S. 528)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Emphasis in Informatics

Subject: Informatics

Module coordination: Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer, Stefan Tai

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

The module Informatics [WI4INFO1] has to be completed successfully.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose a course if the course or a similar one in an other module has not been attended in the Bachelor or Master programme.

One course has to be chosen from the core courses.

Core courses are: Algorithms for Internet Applications [25702], Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070], Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [25033], Complexity Management [25760], Database Systems [25720], Service-oriented Computing I [25770], Software Engineering [25728] and Knowledge Management [25740].

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Learning Outcomes

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.
## Courses in module Emphasis in Informatics [WI4INFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 384)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 310)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, R. Studer, S. Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (S. 308)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management (S. 400)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 388)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (S. 530)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 392)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 396)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 390)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 394)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 383)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 409)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 402)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (S. 404)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kreidler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 397)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 408)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 395)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, M. Mevius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation (S. 387)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Mostaghim, P. Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 385)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck, S. Mostaghim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (S. 398)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer, S. Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Agarwal, S. Grimm, E. Simperl, A. Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (S. 405)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (S. 393)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 540)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, W. Stucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 527)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (S. 538)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 541)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 531)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 410)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business (S. 389)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (S. 406)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25262</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 391)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms (S. 526)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 529)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management (S. 413)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery (S. 412)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services (S. 414)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, R. Studer, G. Satzger, C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management (S. 528)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (S. 407)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Electives in Informatics

Subject: Informatics
Module coordination: Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer, Stefan Tai
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
The module Informatics [WI4INFO1] has to be completed successfully.
Knowledge of the content of the module Emphasis in Informatics [WI4INFO2] is helpful.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose a course if the course or a similar one in another module has not been attended in the Bachelor or Master programme.
It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
• knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
• is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
• is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 384)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 310)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, R. Studer, S. Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (S. 308)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management (S. 400)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 388)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (S. 530)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 392)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 396)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 390)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 394)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 383)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 409)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 402)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (S. 404)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kreidler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 397)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 408)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 395)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, M. Mevius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation (S. 387)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Mostaghim, P. Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 385)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck, S. Mostaghim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (S. 411)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (S. 398)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Studer, S. Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Agarwal, S. Grimm, E. Simperl, A. Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (S. 405)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (S. 393)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 540)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, W. Stucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 527)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (S. 538)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 541)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 531)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 410)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business (S. 389)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (S. 406)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25726</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 391)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms (S. 526)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 529)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery (S. 412)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management (S. 413)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services (S. 414)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, R. Studer, G. Satzger, C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management (S. 528)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (S. 407)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.4 Operations Research

Module: Quantitative Marketing and OR

Module key: [WI4OR1]

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Quantitative Marketing and OR [WI4OR1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 330)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010
Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
Module key: [WI4OR5]

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
In agreement with the module coordinator, a course from the modules Mathematical optimization [WW4OR6] or Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WW4OR7] or one of the courses Game Theory I [25525] and Game Theory II [25369] can be acknowledged.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.
### Courses in module [WI4OR5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 358)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 359)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 563)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25495</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 363)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25493</td>
<td>Enterprise Hospital (S. 361)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S. Nickel, Hansis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25498</td>
<td>Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 365)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25497</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 364)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: Simulation (S. 565)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: SAP APO (S. 567)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25494</td>
<td>Production Planning and Scheduling (S. 362)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>J. Kalcsics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Module: Mathematical Programming

Module key: [WI4OR6]

Subject: Operations Research

Module coordination: Oliver Stein

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

Upon consultation with the module coordinator, alternatively one lecture from the modules Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WW4OR5] and Stochastic Modeling and Optimization [WW4OR7] or one of the lectures Game Theory I [25525] and Game Theory II [25369] may be accepted.

Learning Outcomes

The student

• names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
• knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
• models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
• validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
• identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Content

The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 318)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25140</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 319)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 314)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25126</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 313)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Location Theory (S. 566)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Graph Theory (S. 564)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25497</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 364)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 311)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25113</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 312)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 316)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25136</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 317)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands stochastic relationships and has a competent knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economics and engineering.

Content
see courses

Courses in module Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 379)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 380)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25674</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 378)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25659</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 375)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25687</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 381)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25662</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 376)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25665</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 377)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25688</td>
<td>OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project) (S. 382)</td>
<td>1/0/3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.5 Statistics

Module: Mathematical and Empirical Finance

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The lecture Stochastic Calculus and Finance [25331] is mandatory.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25331</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 346)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics (S. 352)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets (S. 356)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 351)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25350/1</td>
<td>Finance and Banking (S. 525)</td>
<td>2/2 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>K. Vollmer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Statistical Methods in Risk Management

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management (S. 349)</td>
<td>2/1 W 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25337</td>
<td>Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management (S. 347)</td>
<td>2/2 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 351)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25342</td>
<td>Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory (S. 348)</td>
<td>2/2 W/S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25375</td>
<td>Data Mining (S. 355)</td>
<td>2 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25317</td>
<td>Multivariate Methods (S. 345)</td>
<td>2/2 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance

Module key: [WI4STAT3]

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Profound knowledge in the area of probability theory, estimation theory and test theory is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance [WI4STAT3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management (S. 349)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics (S. 352)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets (S. 356)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Rachev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.6 Engineering Sciences

Module: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I  
Module key: [WI4INGMB1]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Module exams take the form of written examinations (as per §4(2), 1 SPO [study and examination regulations]) about the different lectures and seminars of the module. Exams can be taken each semester during the lecture-free period and can be retaken at every official examination date. Performance assessments will be completed for every lecture and seminar of the module. The overall grade will be created from the grades of the partial examinations weighted with the respective CPs. Optionally, the module grade can be improved by writing a seminar paper (as per §4(2), 3 SPO [study and examination regulations]) at wbk Institute of Production Science.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is recommended to attend or to have successfully attended at least one of the basic lectures Manufacturing Engineering, Integrated Production Planning, and Machine Tools I/II.

Learning Outcomes
The student

- has thorough knowledge of the subject matters covered by the production engineering modules (manufacturing engineering, organisation and planning, machine tools and robots),
- is able to use this knowledge in a targeted and skillful way for an efficient production engineering

Content
This module from the field of engineering science provides thorough knowledge of production engineering, including advanced courses on selected aspects of production engineering in addition to manufacturing engineering, machine tools and handling technology and organisation and planning. Students will be given hands-on demonstrations by means of examples from industry.

Courses in module Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering (S. 226)</td>
<td>4/T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>V. Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 227)</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149900</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling I (S. 516)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149901</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling II (S. 517)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 232)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Light-weight Construction (S. 229)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Haeppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21667</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 228)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690</td>
<td>Production Systems and Production Technology in Major Assembly Production (S. 230)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690sem</td>
<td>Seminar paper “Production Engineering” (S. 231)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>V. Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Combinations including lectures from other institutes are possible if they have been approved by the registrar’s office (Prüfungsamt).
The lecture ‘International Production and Logistics’ is no longer offered. The last possible examination date (to retake the examination) will be September 2010.
Module: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II  

Module key: [WI4INGMB2]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is recommended to attend or to have successfully attended at least one of the basic lectures Manufacturing Engineering, Integrated Production Planning, and Machine Tools I/II.

Learning Outcomes
The student

- has thorough knowledge of the subject matters covered by the production engineering modules (manufacturing engineering, organisation and planning, machine tools and robots),
- is able to use this knowledge in a targeted and skilful way for an efficient production engineering

Content
This module from the field of engineering science provides thorough knowledge of production engineering, including advanced courses on selected aspects of production engineering in addition to manufacturing engineering, machine tools and handling technology and organisation and planning. Students will be given hands-on demonstrations by means of examples from industry

Courses in module Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering (S. 226)</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>V. Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 227)</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149900</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling I (S. 516)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149901</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling II (S. 517)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 232)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction (S. 229)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Haepp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21667</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 228)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690</td>
<td>Production Systems and Production Technology in Major Assembly Production (S. 230)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690sem</td>
<td>Seminar paper “Production Engineering” (S. 231)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>V. Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Combinations including lectures from other institutes are possible if they have been approved by the registrar's office (Prüfungsamt).
The lecture 'International Production and Logistics' is no longer offered. The last possible examination date (to retake the examination) will be September 2010.
Module: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III

Module key: [WI4INGMB3]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 27

Learning Control / Examinations
Module exams take the form of written examinations (as per §4(2), 1 SPO [study and examination regulations]) about the different lectures and seminars of the module. Exams can be taken each semester during the lecture-free period and can be retaken at every official examination date. Performance assessments will be completed for every lecture and seminar of the module. The overall grade will be created from the grades of the partial examinations weighted with the respective CPs. Optionally, the module grade can be improved by writing a seminar paper (as per §4(2), 3 SPO [study and examination regulations]) at wbk Institute of Production Science.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is recommended to attend or to have successfully attended at least one of the basic lectures Manufacturing Engineering, Integrated Production Planning, and Machine Tools I/II.

Learning Outcomes
The student

• has thorough knowledge of the subject matters covered by the production engineering modules (manufacturing engineering, organisation and planning, machine tools and robots),
• is able to use this knowledge in a targeted and skilful way for an efficient production engineering

Content
This module from the field of engineering science provides thorough knowledge of production engineering, including advanced courses on selected aspects of production engineering in addition to manufacturing engineering, machine tools and handling technology and organisation and planning. Students will be given hands-on demonstrations by means of examples from industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering (S. 226)</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>V. Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 227)</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149900</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling I (S. 516)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149901</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling II (S. 517)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 232)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction (S. 229)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Haepf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21667</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 228)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690</td>
<td>Production Systems and Production Technology in Major Assembly Production (S. 230)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690sem</td>
<td>Seminar paper “Production Engineering” (S. 231)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>V. Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Combinations including lectures from other institutes are possible if they have been approved by the registrar’s office (Prüfungsamt).

The lecture International Production and Logistics is no longer offered. The last possible examination date (to retake the examination) will be September 2010.
Module: Introduction to Logistics  

Subject: Engineering Science  
Module key: [WI4INGMB20]  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. 
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. 
To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:  
• Material Flow in Logistic Systems  
• Technical Logistics I  
• Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems  
Apart from that, one additional course has to be chosen from the remaining courses.

Learning Outcomes  
The student  
• acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,  
• is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,  
• is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,  
• is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content  
The module Introduction to Logistics provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.

Courses in module Introduction to Logistics [WI4INGMB20]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2117501</td>
<td>Technical Logistics I (S. 505)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M. Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2118090 | Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Man-
|        | agement (S. 512)                                | 3/1            | S    | 6  | Cardeneo                 |
| 2118083 | IT for Facility Logistics (S. 509)              | 3/1            | S    | 6  | Thomas                   |
| 2118097 | Warehouse and Distribution Systems (S. 514)     | 2              | S    | 4  | K. Furmans               |
| 21056   | Airport Logistics (S. 187)                      | 2              | W    | 4  | Richter                  |
| 21061   | Safety Engineering (S. 189)                     | 2              | W    | 4  | Kany                     |
| 21064   | Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instantiation Crane Systems (S. 191) | 2 | W | 4 | Golder |
| 2118089 | Industrial Application of Material Handling Sys-
|        | tems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 511) | 2 | S | 4 | Föller |
| 21692   | International Production and Logistics (S. 232)  | 2              | S    | 3  | Lanza                    |
| 2118085 | Automotive Logistics (S. 510)                   | 2              | S    | 4  | K. Furmans               |
| 2118094 | Information Systems and Supply Chain Manage-
|        | ment (S. 513)                                   | 2              | S    | 4  | Kilger                   |
| 2117500 | Energy efficient intralogistic systems (S. 504) | 2              | W    | 4  | Schönung                 |

Remarks  
The course Technical Logistics I was formerly known as Fundamentals of Technical Logistics and will be held in the winter term and will have 5 credit points.  
The course IT for Facility Logistics was formerly known as Information Technology for Logistic Systems.  
The course Material Flow in Logistic Systems was formerly known as Materialflow.
The course *International Production and Logistics* will not be offered any more. Final examinations take place in September 2010. From the winter term 2010/11 on, a successor lecture will be held.

All courses with two lecture hours per week have 4 CP.
Module: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems

Module key: [WI4INGMB11]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to choose two of the following courses:

- Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems
- Material Flow in Logistic Systems
- Technical Logistics I
- Analytical Models for Material Flow
- IT for Facility Logistics
- Supply Chain Management
- Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management

Learning Outcomes
The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge about the main questions of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality and components of conveyor technology systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content
The module Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems provides comprehensive and well-founded insights into main topics of logistics. Within the framework of the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of conveyor technique as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.
## Courses in module Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2117501</td>
<td>Technical Logistics I (S. 505)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M. Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118081</td>
<td>Technical Logistics II (S. 508)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>M. Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118078</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 506)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>K. Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21060</td>
<td>Analytical Models for Material Flow (S. 188)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>K. Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21062</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 190)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118090</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management (S. 512)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118083</td>
<td>IT for Facility Logistics (S. 509)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118097</td>
<td>Warehouse and Distribution Systems (S. 514)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>K. Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21056</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 187)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118085</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 510)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>K. Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21061</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 189)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21064</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instance Crane Systems (S. 191)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118089</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 511)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Föller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118094</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 513)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2117500</td>
<td>Energy efficient intralogistic systems (S. 504)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 232)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The course Technical Logistics I was formerly known as *Fundamentals of Technical Logistics* and will be held in the winter term and will have 5 credit points.

The course *IT for Facility Logistics* was formerly known as *Information Technology for Logistic Systems*.

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* was formerly known as *Materialflow*.

The course *Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems* was formerly named *Logistics*.

The course *International Production and Logistics* will not be offered any more. Final examinations take place in September 2010.

The course *Technical Logistics II* was added to the module. In the summer term 2010, the lecture will only have 5 CP; from the summer term 2011 on, 6 CP will be given.

All courses with two lecture hours per week have 4 CP.
Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

Subject: Engineering Science

Module coordination: Frank Gauterin

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites


Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content

Courses in module Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [WI4INGMB6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21806</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 240)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F. Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21825</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 246)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F. Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21807</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 241)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unrau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21838</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 248)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F. Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21845</td>
<td>Project Workshop-Automotive Engineering (S. 253)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>F. Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21816</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 245)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ammon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21850</td>
<td>Driving Dynamics Evaluation within the Global Vehicle Simulation (S. 254)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Vehicle Development

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Frank Gauterin
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
• knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
• is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content

Courses in module Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21845</td>
<td>Project Workshop-Automotive Engineering (S. 253)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>F. Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21816</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 245)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ammon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21812</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 243)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21844</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 252)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21810</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles I (S. 242)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21842</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles II (S. 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21843</td>
<td>Basics and Methods for Integration of Tires and Vehicles (S. 251)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21095</td>
<td>Simulation of coupled systems (S. 195)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010

Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
## Module: Automotive Engineering

### Module key: [WI4INGMB5]

**Subject:** Engineering Science  
**Module coordination:** Frank Gauterin  
**Credit points (CP):** 9

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Prerequisites

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [21208], *Engineering Mechanics II* [22642] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [21805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [21835] is helpful.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student
- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

### Content

#### Courses in module Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21805</td>
<td>Basics of Automotive Engineering I (S. 239)</td>
<td>4 W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>F. Gauterin, Unrau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21835</td>
<td>Basics of Automotive Engineering II (S. 247)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F. Gauterin, Unrau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21845</td>
<td>Project Workshop-Automotive Engineering (S. 253)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F. Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21814</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 244)</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21840</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 249)</td>
<td>1 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 194)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21092</td>
<td>CAN-Bus Release Control (S. 193)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Mobile Machines

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Marcus Geimer
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.
The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content
In the module of Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines.

After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Courses in module Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 194)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21095</td>
<td>Simulation of coupled systems (S. 195)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21092</td>
<td>CAN-Bus Release Control (S. 193)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21073</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 192)</td>
<td>4 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>M. Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21812</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 243)</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21844</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 252)</td>
<td>1 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Engine Development

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Heiko Kubach
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal. The weighting factors are:

- **Combustion Engines A** [21101]: 6
- **Combustion Engines B** [21135]: 4
- all the rest: 3

Prerequisites
Knowledge in the area of thermodynamics is helpful.

Conditions
The courses **Combustion Engines A** [21101] and **Combustion Engines B** [21135] are obligatory and have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Courses in module **Engine Development** [WI4INGMB17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21101</td>
<td>Combustion Engines A (S. 196)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21135</td>
<td>Combustion Engines B (S. 201)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21112</td>
<td>Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines (S. 198)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21114</td>
<td>Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 199)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Baumgarten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21134</td>
<td>Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion (S. 200)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21109</td>
<td>Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications (S. 197)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Volz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21138</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology (S. 203)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21137</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies (S. 202)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010
Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Specific Topics in Material Science

Module key: [WI4INGMB18]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: M. J. Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge, comparable to the content of the module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9], is highly recommended. Natural science basic knowledge is assumed.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose either the course Physical Basics of Laser Technology [21612] or the course Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [21642].

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21643</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wear-resistant materials</td>
<td>2 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21601</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21755</td>
<td>Introduction in Ceramics</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21560</td>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups</td>
<td>3 W 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V. Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21575</td>
<td>Foundry Technology</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wilhelm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21754</td>
<td>Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21642</td>
<td>Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (S. 224)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21640</td>
<td>Laser Materials Processing (S. 223)</td>
<td>3 W/S 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21612</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 221)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21596</td>
<td>Polymereengineering II (S. 219)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P. Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21590</td>
<td>Polymereengineering I (S. 218)</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P. Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21751</td>
<td>Practical Course in Engineering Ceramics (S. 235)</td>
<td>2 W 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Porz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 212)</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Poser-Keppler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21565/21570</td>
<td>Welding Technology I/II (S. 213)</td>
<td>2 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21775</td>
<td>Structural and Functional Ceramics (S. 238)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M. Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21618</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 222)</td>
<td>2 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21576</td>
<td>Systematic Selection of Materials (S. 217)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21715</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 234)</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gruber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21711</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 233)</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weygand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21574</td>
<td>Materials of Lightweight Construction (S. 215)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weidenmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21553</td>
<td>Material Science and Engineering III (S. 210)</td>
<td>4/1 W 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wanner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Various courses have been added to the module.
Module: Combustion Engines

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Heiko Kubach
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal.

The weighting factors are:

- Combustion Engines A [21101]: 6
- Combustion Engines B [21135]: 4
- all the rest: 3

Prerequisites
Knowledge in the area of thermodynamics is helpful.

Conditions
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] is obligatory.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21101</td>
<td>Combustion Engines A (S. 196)</td>
<td>4/2 W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21135</td>
<td>Combustion Engines B (S. 201)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21137</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies (S. 202)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21112</td>
<td>Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines (S. 198)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21114</td>
<td>Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion (S. 199)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgarten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21134</td>
<td>Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion (S. 200)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21109</td>
<td>Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications (S. 197)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Volz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Virtual Engineering

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Jivka Ovtcharova
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by an oral examination about the lectures Virtual Engineering I und II and an oral exam (ca. 30 min) about another lecture (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grade of the exam about Virtual Engineering I und II (78 percent) and the other exam (22 percent).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21352</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (S. 205)</td>
<td>4/3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>J. Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21378</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II (S. 208)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>J. Ovtcharova, S. Rude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21360</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products (S. 206)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>J. Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21364</td>
<td>Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Development (S. 207)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Mbang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21387</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 209)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21264</td>
<td>Simulation Methods in Product Development Process (S. 204)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>J. Ovtcharova, A. Albers, T. Böhlke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2122371</td>
<td>Efficient Creativity - Processes and Methods within the Automotive Industry (S. 515)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lamberti</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The course Efficient Creativity - Processes and Methods within the Automotive Industry was added to the module.
Module: Public Transportation Operations

Module key: [WI4INGBGU4]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Michael Weigel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites

Conditions
The courses Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II [19321] and Operating Models in Railway Engineering [19327] are obligatory and have to be attended.
The course Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure [19307] is not eligible if the module Guided Systems Engineering [WI4INGBGU6] is attended at the same time.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Public Transportation Operations [WI4INGBGU4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19321</td>
<td>Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II (S. 174)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19327w</td>
<td>Operating Models in Railway Engineering (S. 182)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19327s</td>
<td>Public Transit in Cities and Regions (S. 181)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19320</td>
<td>Customer Orientation in Public Transport (S. 173)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307s</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure (S. 164)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Honecker, Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19325</td>
<td>Law in Public Transport (S. 179)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways [WI4INGBGU1]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjointed oral exam about the lectures Design and Construction Highways [19065] and Operation and Maintenance Highways [19301s].

The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The participation in the project Integrated Planning within the branch Highway Engineering or writing a student research paper is obligatory.

The course Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] is a prerequisite for all other courses of this module.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways [WI4INGBGU1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19026</td>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19065</td>
<td>Design and Construction Highways</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301s</td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance Highways</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Logistics and Management of Guided Systems  

Module key: [WI4INGBGU7]

Subject: Engineering Science  
Module coordination: Michael Weigel  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.  
The module grade is the grade for the exam.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
The module cannot be chosen if the module Foundations of Guided Systems [WW3INGBGU2] of the Bachelor programme has been chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19066</td>
<td>Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems (S. 142)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>M. Weigel, Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307w</td>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities (S. 165)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010  
Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering  Module key: [WI4INGBGU3]

Subject: Engineering Science  
Module coordination: Ralf Roos  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to §4(2); 2 SPO) on the selected courses of the module and a presentation within the Seminar in Highway Engineering - Mitigation of an accident black spot [19314]. Single parts of the oral examination is based on the contact hours of each course (1 contact hour = 15 min). The examination will take place on appointment. Re-examinations are offered as needed. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
The successful completion of the course Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in the module Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways or be already completed in a previous study programme.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19316</td>
<td>EDV in Highway Engineering (S. 172)</td>
<td>1/1 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19315</td>
<td>Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 171)</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19314</td>
<td>Seminar in Highway Engineering - Mitigation of an accident black spot (S. 169)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLBGU</td>
<td>Laws concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 562)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kuder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Highway Engineering

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a conjoint oral examination (according to §4(2), 2 SPO) on the selected courses of the module. Single parts of the oral examination is based on the contact hours of each course (1 contact hour = 15 min).

The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.
The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
The successful completion of the course Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in the module Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways or be already completed in a previous study programme.

Conditions
The participation in the project Integrated Planning within the branch Highway Engineering or writing a student research paper is obligatory.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19065</td>
<td>Design and Construction Highways (S. 141)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301s</td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance Highways (S. 158)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19302</td>
<td>Environmental Impact of Roads (S. 160)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303s</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering (S. 161)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>R. Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Guided Systems Engineering

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Michael Weigel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites

Conditions
The course Station and Rail Transport Facilities [19307w] is not eligible if the module Logistics and Management of Guided Systems [WI4INGBGU7] is attended at the same time.

The course Electrical Rail Vehicles [23346], Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering [19322] and Development and Aspects of Guided Systems [19326] are obligatory and have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Guided Systems Engineering [WI4INGBGU6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23346</td>
<td>Electrical Rail Vehicles (S. 286)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19322</td>
<td>Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering (S. 175)</td>
<td>1 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307s</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure (S. 164)</td>
<td>1 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Honecker, Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307w</td>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities (S. 165)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19308</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 166)</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19326</td>
<td>Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems (S. 180)</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Environmental Management

Module key: [WI4INGBGU12]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Erhard Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Depending on the choice of courses, the assessment of this module is a conjoint oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) or written examinations for each course separately (according to §4(2), 1 and 2 of the examination regulation).

- Analysing and Managing Material Currents in Water Resources Management [19245]: written exam (40 min)
- rest: general oral exam about the chosen courses (60 min.)

A certificate of performance in the Field Course in Freshwater Ecology [19243] is required for admission to examination.
The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of biology, physics and chemistry, taught at the upper secondary level, is helpful.

Conditions
The Seminar in Freshwater Ecology [19057/19058] is a prerequisite for the Field Course in Freshwater Ecology [19243].
The course Foundations of Bioengineering [19058] is a prerequisite for the course Reaction Mechanism in Different Ecosystems [19241].

Learning Outcomes
The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19245</td>
<td>Material Flux Analyses - River Basin Management (S. 153)</td>
<td>2 W 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19058</td>
<td>Principles of Bioengineering (S. 138)</td>
<td>1/1 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19241</td>
<td>Reaction Mechanisms in Different Ecosystems (S. 149)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19260</td>
<td>Legislation of Water, Soil and Waste (S. 157)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19246</td>
<td>Environment and Hygiene (S. 154)</td>
<td>1 S 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Würdemann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19057/58</td>
<td>Seminar in Freshwater Ecology (S. 137)</td>
<td>2 S 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19243</td>
<td>Field Course in Freshwater Ecology (S. 150)</td>
<td>2 S 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Project in Public Transportation  
Module key: [WI4INGBGU5]

Subject: Engineering Science  
Module coordination: Michael Weigel  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites


Conditions

The courses Project in Public Transportation I [19323] and Project in Public Transportation II [19324] are obligatory and have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19323</td>
<td>Project in Public Transportation I (S. 176)</td>
<td>4 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19324</td>
<td>Project in Public Transportation II (S. 178)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19324</td>
<td>Economics in Public Transport (S. 177)</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19314</td>
<td>Transport Policy (S. 170)</td>
<td>2 W/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Zemlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19313</td>
<td>Planning and Operation of Public Transport Systems (S. 168)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weißkopf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Transportation Systems

Module key: [WI4INGBGU8]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is oral examination (ca. 40 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place at the date fixed.
The overall grade is the grade of the oral exam.
The module grade can be improved by assessments about complementary courses from the curriculum of the Institute or related disciplines. Overall, a submission of up to 4 credit points is possible. In this case, the overall grade of the module is the average of the marks for each exam weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The lecture Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering [19027] has to be chosen in the module.
If the Module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] was already chosen in the Bachelor programme, the course Transport Planning Methods [19301] has to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes
The students

- know and understand the fundamental principles of the transportation system
- will learn the systemic perspective from the transportation field against the perspectives of individuals or enterprises
- will thus be able to integrate both perspectives in the planning and optimization of processes

Content
The logistics optimizes processes from the perspective of enterprises. This is in conflict with the ideas of an optimised overall system. This module deals with the superior perspective of the transport system and such thus offers the chance to incorporate and understand both perspectives. The courses lay their emphasis more on transport planning field than on traffic engineering.

The module addresses itself to students in logistics who besides the perspective from the enterprises should be aware of the societal perspective (transport system).

Courses in module Transportation Systems [WI4INGBGU8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19027</td>
<td>Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (S. 132)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Zumkeller, Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Transport Planning Methods (S. 159)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19062</td>
<td>Transport System Planning (S. 140)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>D. Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19308</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 166)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Transportation Ia

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is a oral examination (ca. 40 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place at the date fixed.
The overall grade ist the grade of the oral exam.
The module grade can be improved by assessments about complementary courses from the curriculum of the Institute or related disciplines. Overall, a submission of up to 4 credit points is possible. In this case, the overall grade of the module is the average of the marks for each exam weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is assumed that the students did not choose the module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WIIINGBGU1] of the Bachelor programme. In this case the module Transport Ib [WIIINGBGU10] has to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes
The students

• will have basic knowledge about the methodologies of transportation planning and traffic engineering from the perspective of the practice (planners and engineers),

• will know the relevant aspects from the transportation sector in order to work in the management of transport authorities or the consulting sector.

• will be able, to analyse, to assess and to develop planning concepts from both perspectives.

Content
The transportation discipline deals with issues in the transport sector which range from planning concepts judged by overall societal criteria to technical problems of the organisation of flows of traffic. Alongside engineering and scientific methods, understanding from the social sciences (economics, ecology, empirical social research) needs to be integrated into the development of approaches to solutions for these problems. Therefore the courses are interdisciplinary.

Within the module all areas (transport planning methodology, knowledge about potential measures for influencing behaviour, the fundamentals of traffic engineering) will be dealt with.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19027</td>
<td>Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (S. 132)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Zumkeller, Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Transport Planning Methods (S. 159)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303w</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics (S. 162)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Transport Ib

Subject: Engineering Science

Module coordination: Dirk Zumkeller

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module is an oral examination (ca. 40 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place at the date fixed.

The overall grade is the grade of the oral exam.

The module grade can be improved by assessments about complementary courses from the curriculum of the Institute or related disciplines. Overall, a submission of up to 4 credit points is possible. In this case, the overall grade of the module is the average of the marks for each exam weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

To choose this module the content of the module *Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development* [WW3INGBGU1] of the Bachelor programme is a prerequisite. Otherwise it is to choose module *Transport Ia* [WI4INGBGU9].

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

The students

- will have basic knowledge about the methodologies of transportation planning and traffic engineering from the perspective of the practitioners (planners and engineers),

- will know the relevant aspects from the transportation sector in order to work in the management of transport authorities or the consulting sector.

- will be able, to analyse, to assess and to develop planning concepts from both perspectives

Content

The transportation discipline deals with issues in the transport sector which range from planning concepts judged by overall societal criteria to technical problems of the organisation of flows of traffic. Alongside engineering and scientific methods, understanding from the social sciences (economics, ecology, empirical social research) needs to be integrated into the development of approaches to solutions for these problems. Therefore the courses are interdisciplin ary.

Within the module relevant areas (transport planning methodology, knowledge about potential measures for influencing behaviour, the fundamentals of traffic engineering) will be dealt with.

Interest in the transportation sector will be required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses in module Transport Ib [WI4INGBGU10]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303w</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Transportation II

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is a oral examination (ca. 40 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place at the date fixed. The overall grade ist the grade of the oral exam. The module grade can be improved by assessments about complementary courses from the curriculum of the Institute or related disciplines. Overall, a submission of up to 4 credit points is possible. In this case, the overall grade of the moduleis the average of the marks for each exam weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
The choice of either the module Transport Ia [WI4INGBGU9] or Transport Ib [WI4INGBGU10] is a prerequisite. For the course Planning and Operation of Public Transport Systems [19313] the course Transport [19027] is assumed.

Conditions
Courses has to be chosen in consultation with the institute so that they match a certain profile (e.g. transport planner, transport engineer, specialist in public transport systems) but have not been part of other modules. Besides the courses of the Institute of Transport Studies other courses of useful and direct or fact-related disciplines (e.g. urban construction and spatial planning, highway or railroad engineering) may be chosen. Therefore the examination schedule has to be composed in accord with the Institut für Verkehrswesen.

Learning Outcomes
The students

- will have specialized knowledge in certain fields either of transportation planning or traffic engineering.
- will have applied relevant planning or traffic engineering software
- will be able to apply these knowledge in accordance to his/her profile in (planner or traffic engineer, specialization in transit) in the professional practice.

Content
The module is oriented at those who want to specialise in transport and like to work in this field. The courses have to be understood as an amendmend to the fundamental courses and include e.g. the application of software or the relevant legal framework for public transport / transit planning. Besides the courses from the Institute of Verkehrswesen other courses can be chosen from nearby disciplines such as “Spatial Planning”, “Highway and Railroad Engineering”, “Vehicle Construction” if this makes sense. In order to choose the relevant and appropriate combination of courses a consultation is heavily recommended. It is also necessary to agree the courses with the institute.

Courses in module Transportation II [WI4INGBGU11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19308</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 166)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19062</td>
<td>Transport System Planning (S. 140)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>D. Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19313</td>
<td>Planning and Operation of Public Transport Sys-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weißkopf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tems (S. 168)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19305</td>
<td>Simulation Methods for Transport Modelling (S. 163)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Schnitger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19309</td>
<td>Application of Simulation Tools (S. 167)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hilbertz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Water Supply and Sanitation

Module key: [WI4INGBGU13]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Erhard Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Depending on the choice of courses, the assessment of this module is a conjoint oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) or written examinations for each course seperately (according to §4(2), 1 and 2 of the examination regulation).

- Urban Water Ressource Management and Ecological Engineering [19057/58]: written exam (40 min)
- rest: conjoint oral exam about the chosen courses (60 min.)

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of physics and chemistry, taught at the upper secondary level, is helpful.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
- Operation in the field of urban waste management
- Particular emphasis in regard to the Millenium Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19057/58</td>
<td>Urban Water Resource Management and Ecological Engineering (S. 136)</td>
<td>2/1 W 4.5</td>
<td>Fuchs, Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19054</td>
<td>Process Engineering in Water Quality Management (S. 134)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td>E. Hoffmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19243/44</td>
<td>Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Biosolids Reclai</td>
<td>1/1 W 3</td>
<td>E. Hoffmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ming Systems (Design of Urban Water and Wastewater Management Systems)</td>
<td>(S. 151)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19248</td>
<td>Design and Planning of Urban Drainage Systems (S. 155)</td>
<td>1 S 1.5</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19249</td>
<td>Semi- and Decentral Systems (S. 156)</td>
<td>1 S 1.5</td>
<td>E. Hoffmann, Fuchs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19054</td>
<td>Laboratory - Process Engineering in Water Quality Management (S. 133)</td>
<td>2 S 1.5</td>
<td>E. Hoffmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19059</td>
<td>Process Engineering in Waste Management (S. 139)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Control Engineering I

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Mathias Kluwe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge about integral transformations is assumed. This knowledge can be acquired in the course Complex Analysis and Integral Transformations or via private study (see references of the course System Dynamics and Control Engineering [23155]). A proof of performance about this is not necessary.

Conditions
This module cannot be chosen if the module Control Engineering [WI3INGETIT2] has been chosen in the Bachelor programme. The course System Dynamics and Control Engineering [23155] has to be attended before the course Optimisation of Dynamic Systems [23180].

Learning Outcomes
The students
• get familiar with the basic concepts of control theory,
• learn and understand the elements, the structure and the behavior of dynamic systems,
• have insight in the problems of control and intuition about methods available to solve those problems as well in frequency domain as in state space,
• get familiar with the basic principles and methods for the design of optimal controllers for systems.

Content
This module familiarizes students with the basic elements, structures and the behavior of dynamic systems. It gives them insight into the problems of control and intuition about methods available to solve such problems. Both frequency response and state space methods for analysis and design of dynamic systems are considered. Above that, the students learn the basic principles and methods for the design of optimal controllers for dynamic systems.

Courses in module Control Engineering I [WI4INGETIT1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23155</td>
<td>System Dynamics and Control Engineering (S. 278)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23180</td>
<td>Optimisation of Dynamic Systems (S. 281)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>N.n.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: Control Engineering II

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Mathias Kluwe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
It is only possible to choose this module, if the module Control Engineering I [WI4INGETIT1] is attended as well or the module Control Engineering [WI3INGETIT2] was chosen in the Bachelor programme.

The course System Dynamics and Control Engineering [23155] has to be completed successfully beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- have deeper knowledge in the field of control theory and system dynamics,
- are able to analyze time-discrete and multivariable systems and are familiar with adequate methods for the control design,
- know the basics of modelling, simulation, analyses and control of discrete-event and hybrid systems.

Content
This module broadens the basic knowledge of system dynamics of the students to the multivariable case. Both time continuous and time discrete models are considered and methods for the analysis and the control design with different goals (decoupling, robustness) and constraints (disturbances, sensor failures) are presented. Above that, the basics of modelling, simulation, analysis and control of discrete-event and hybrid systems are discussed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23177</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 280)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>M. Kluwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23160</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 279)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Kluwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Sensor Technology I

Module key: [WI4INGETIT3]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Wolfgang Menesklou
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to have attended the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] and Material Science II [21553] beforehand.

Conditions
The course Sensor Technology [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in teh module Sensorik II [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators [23232] the course Sensor Technology [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content
The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Module Sensor Technology I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Module Sensor Technology II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23231</td>
<td>Sensors (S. 283)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23232</td>
<td>Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators (S. 284)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>W. Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23209</td>
<td>Systematic Product Development in Sensor Technology (S. 282)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ivers-Tiffée, Riegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23240</td>
<td>Integrated Sensor Actuator Systems (S. 285)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wersing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21881</td>
<td>Seminar: Selected Chapters of Passive Components (S. 518)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23233</td>
<td>Micro-Actuators (S. 255)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Sensor Technology II

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Wolfgang Menesklou
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content
The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23232</td>
<td>Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuat-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>W. Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23209</td>
<td>ors (S. 284) Systematic Product Development in Sensor</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ivers-Tiffée, Riegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23240</td>
<td>Integrated Sensor Actuator Systems (S. 285)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wersing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23233/2324</td>
<td>Seminar: Selected Chapters of Passive Components</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21881</td>
<td>Micro-Actuators (S. 255)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010 Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Electrical Power Engineering

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Bernd Hoferer, Thomas Leibfried
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Electric Power System Engineering II [23372] is obligatory.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
• is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Courses in module Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23372/23374</td>
<td>Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 521)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>T. Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23381</td>
<td>Windpower (S. 286)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lewald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23385</td>
<td>Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply (S. 289)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retzmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23380</td>
<td>Photovoltaic Systems Technology (S. 287)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23360/23362</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I (S. 519)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23361/23363</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II (S. 520)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23392/23394</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 522)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Fuels, Environment and Global Development

Subject: Engineering Science
Module key: [WI4INGCV2]

Module coordination: Georg Schaub
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial assessments (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Prerequisites
It is helpful to have attended courses in the area of chemical engineering and thermodynamics.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Fuels, Environment and Global Development [WI4INGCV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22305</td>
<td>Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels (S. 264)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>G. Schaub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22303</td>
<td>Fuels II: Gases and Solids (S. 263)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22501</td>
<td>Combustion Technology 1 (Basics) (S. 268)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bockhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22507</td>
<td>Combustion Related Environmental Protection (S. 269)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bockhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22319</td>
<td>Cycles and Global Development (S. 266)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>G. Schaub</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering
Module key: [WI4INGCV3]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Gaukel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out by a general oral exam of the selected courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam is offered upon agreement with the office of the section Food Process Engineering. Re-examination takes place at least 4 weeks after the last examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the general oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I [22213] and Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II [22214] are obligatory and have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Principles of Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22213</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I (S. 259)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>V. Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22214</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II (S. 260)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>V. Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22205</td>
<td>Quality Management of Food Processing (S. 256)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schuchmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Food Science and Functionality (S. 257)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering

Module key: [WI4INGCV4]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Gaukel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out by a general oral exam of the selected courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module (according to §4(2). 2 of the examination regulation).
The exam is offered upon agreement with the office of the section Food Process Engineering. Re-examination takes place at least 4 weeks after the last examination date.
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the general oral exam.

Prerequisites
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Principles of Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV3].

Conditions
The course Quality Management of Food Processing [22205] is obligatory and has to be attended. Has it already been attended in the Bachelor programme, another course has to be chosen instead.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22205</td>
<td>Quality Management of Food Processing (S. 256)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schuchmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Food Science and Functionality (S. 257)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watzl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22209</td>
<td>Microbiology of Food (S. 258)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Franz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22215</td>
<td>Product Design (S. 261)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schuchmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22218</td>
<td>Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Opt-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>imization (S. 262)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22417</td>
<td>Scale up in Biology and Engineering (S. 267)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hausmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6602</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Chemistry (S. 152)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loske</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010  Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Water Chemistry

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a general oral exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 2 of the examination regulation about the chosen courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The successful completion of the Laboratory Work “Water” [22664] is prerequisite for admission to examination.
The exam is offered on appointment, but at least 4 times per year in the first and last week of the summer and winter term.
The overall grade of the module is taken as the average from the individual grades of the oral examination and the grade of the Exercises weighted by credit points.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Chemical Technology of Water [22601] and Exercises in Chemical Technology of Water [22602] are obligatory and have to be attended.
They cannot be attended, if the course Chemical Technology of Water [22601] has already been attended in the Bachelor programme.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Courses in module Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22601</td>
<td>Chemical Technology of Water (S. 270)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22602</td>
<td>Exercises in Chemical Technology of Water (S. 271)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>F. Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22603</td>
<td>Scientific Bases for Examination and Assessment of Water Quality (S. 272)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22618</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment (S. 276)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22612</td>
<td>Oxidation Processes in Drinking Water Technology (S. 275)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22611</td>
<td>Sorption Processes in Water Treatment (S. 274)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Höll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22605</td>
<td>Membrane Separation in Water Treatment (S. 273)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>F. Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22664</td>
<td>Laboratory Work „Water“ (S. 277)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Frimmel, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
‘Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management’[19055] can only be chosen within this module, if it has not been taken before (e.g., in the modules for bachelor students on Understanding and Prediction of Disasters).

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Courses in module Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INGINTER1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology (S. 129)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wenzel/Sokolov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I (S. 135)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nestmann et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen (S. 145)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I (S. 146)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhardt/Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II (S. 148)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams (S. 144)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nestmann/Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning (S. 143)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Environment Communication (S. 147)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
The course Environment Communication, which has replaced the course Society, Technology, Ecology, is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
Module: Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II

Module key: [WI4INGINTER2]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management[19055] can only be chosen within this module, if it has not been taken before (e.g., in the modules for bachelor students on Understanding and Prediction of Disasters).

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Courses in module Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II [WI4INGINTER2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology (S. 129)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wenzel/Sokolov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I (S. 135)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nestmann et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen (S. 145)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I (S. 146)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhardt/Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II (S. 148)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams (S. 144)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nestmann/Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning (S. 143)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Environment Communication (S. 147)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
The course Environment Communication, which has replaced the course Society, Technology, Ecology, is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
Module: Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 27

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management[19055] can onle be chosen within this module, if it has not been taken before (e.g., in the modules for bachelor students on Understanding and Prediction of Disasters).

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Courses in module Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III [WI4INGINTER3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology (S. 129)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wenzel/Sokolov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Man-</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nestmann et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agement I (S. 135)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen (S. 145)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I (S. 146)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhardt/Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II (S. 148)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams (S. 144)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nestmann/Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning (S. 143)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Environment Communication (S. 147)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
The course Environment Communication, which has replaced the course Society, Technology, Ecology, is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
Module: Safety Science I
Module key: [WI4INGINTER4]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Courses in module Safety Science I [WI4INGINTER4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 425)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>U. Karl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation (S. 184)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bieberstein et al.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste (S. 130)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egloffstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning (S. 185)</td>
<td>1/1 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction (S. 183)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hirschberger, Sättinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 212)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poser-Keppler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry (S. 265)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118090</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management (S. 512)</td>
<td>3/1 S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
The course Assessment of Development Planning is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
Module: **Safety Science II**  
**Module key:** [WI4INGINTER5]  

**Subject:** Engineering Science  
**Module coordination:** Ute Werner  
**Credit points (CP):** 18

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Prerequisites
None.

### Conditions
None.

### Learning Outcomes
See German version.

### Content
See German version.

#### Courses in module Safety Science II [WI4INGINTER5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 425)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>U. Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation (S. 184)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bieberstein et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste (S. 130)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egloffstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning (S. 185)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction (S. 183)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hirschberger, Sittinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 212)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poser-Keppler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry (S. 265)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118090</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management (S. 512)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.  
*The course Assessment of Development Planning is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.*
Module: Safety Science III

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 27

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 425)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>U. Karl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation (S. 184)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bieberstein et al.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste (S. 130)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egloffstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning (S. 185)</td>
<td>1/1 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction (S. 183)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hirschberger, Sittinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 212)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poser-Keppler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry (S. 265)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118090</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management (S. 512)</td>
<td>3/1 S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.

The course Assessment of Development Planning is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
Module: Unscheduled Engineering Module

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Prüfer einer Ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Fakultät
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must be contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
5.7 Law

Module: Commercial Law

Module key: [WI4JURA2]

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this module consists of a written examination according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation for the courses Civil Law for Beginners, Advanced Civil Law, and Commercial and Corporation Law. The grade of the module is the grade for the written examination.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• possesses in-depth knowledge of the general and specific law of obligations and of property law;
• is able to penetrate the interaction of the statutory provisions of the German Civil Code (different types of contracts and the respective rules on liability; performance; impairment of performance; the different ways by which property may be transferred and the in rem security rights) and of commercial and company law (especially in respect of the peculiarities of commercial transactions, commercial agency, the law of merchants as well as German law of business organizations);
• in the Private Law Exercises (“Privatrechtliche Übung”) gains the skill to solve legal problems using legal methods.

Content
The focus is on special types of contract as well as on complex legal set-ups in the area of company law.

Courses in module Commercial Law [WI4JURA2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24504</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Law (S. 298)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>T. Dreier, P. Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24011</td>
<td>Commercial and Corporate Law (S. 291)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P. Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24506/24017</td>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law (S. 524)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P. Sester, T. Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Intellectual Property Law

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Intellectual Property Law [WI4JURA4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24812</td>
<td>Internet Law (S. 307)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24121</td>
<td>Copyright (S. 294)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24661</td>
<td>Patent Law (S. 303)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24136/24609</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (S. 523)</td>
<td>2/0 W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24583</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law (S. 299)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responsible Lecturer(s):

- T. Dreier
- B. Geissler
- Y. Matz, P. Sester
- M. Bartsch
Module: Private Business Law

Module key: [WI4JURA5]

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
For the courses
• Civil Law for Advanced [24650]
• Law of Contracts [24671],

basic knowledge in civil law as taught in the courses Civil Law for Beginners [24012], Advanced Civil Law [24504], and Commercial and Corporate Law [24011] is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has gained in-depth knowledge of German company law, commercial law and civil law;
• is able to analyze, evaluate and solve complex legal and economic relations and problems;
• is well grounded in individual labour law, collective labour law and commercial constitutional law, evaluates and critically assesses clauses in labour contracts;
• recognizes the significance of the parties to collective labour agreements within the economic system and has differentiated knowledge of labour disputes law and the law governing the supply of temporary workers and of social law;
• possesses detailed knowledge of national earnings and corporate tax law and is able to deal with provisions of tax law in a scientific manner and assesses the effect of these provisions on corporate decision-making.

Content

Courses in module Private Business Law [WI4JURA5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24650</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced (S. 302)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P. Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts (S. 306)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P. Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24167</td>
<td>Employment Law I (S. 296)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A. Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24668</td>
<td>Employment Law II (S. 305)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A. Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24168</td>
<td>Tax Law I (S. 297)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24646</td>
<td>Tax Law II (S. 301)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Dietrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Public Business Law

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Public Business Law [WI4JURA6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24632</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law (S. 300)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I. Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24082</td>
<td>Public Media Law (S. 293)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. Kirchberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24666</td>
<td>European and International Law (S. 304)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I. Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24140</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 295)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>I. Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24018</td>
<td>Data Protection Law (S. 292)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I. Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.8 Sociology

Module: Sociology

Subject: Sociology
Module coordination: Gerd Nollmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
The student

• Gains theoretical and methodical knowledge of social processes and structures.
• Is able to apply his/her gained knowledge practically.
• Is able to present his/her work results in a precise and clear way.

Content
The module sociology offers students the possibility to get to know problems touching social phenomena and to answer these theoretically as well as empirically. For example: Who does earn how much in his job and why? How do subcultures emerge? Why are boys’ grades in school always worse than those of girls? Do divorces have negative influences on the development of children? How does mass consumption influence the individual? Is there a world society emerging?

In addition the module contains courses on sociological methods that are essential to answer the above questions scientifically.

Courses in module Sociology [WI4SOZ1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>thSoz</td>
<td>Theoretical Sociology (S. 569)</td>
<td>2 W/S 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G. Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spezSoz</td>
<td>Special Sociology (S. 568)</td>
<td>2 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G. Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht, Kunz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SozSem</td>
<td>Projectseminar (S. 561)</td>
<td>2 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernart, Kunz, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.9 General Modules

Module: Seminar Module

Module key: [WW4SEM]

Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Studiendekan (Fak. f. Wirtschaftswissenschaften)

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The modul examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation). A detailed description of every singled assessment is given in the specific course characterization. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the KQ courses are not included.

Prerequisites

The course specific preconditions must be observed.

Conditions

- **Seminars**: Two seminars out of the course list, that have at least 3 CP each and are offered by a representative of the Faculty of Economics and Business Engineering, have to be chosen.
- Alternatively one of the two seminars can be absolved at an engineering department or at the Department of Mathematics. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective department as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the School of Economics and Business Engineering (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). This alternative seminar requires an official approval and can be applied at the examination office of the School of Economics and Business Engineering. Seminars at the institutes wbk and IFL do not require these approval.
- **Key Qualification (KQ)-course(s)**: One or more courses with at least 3 CP in total of additional key qualifications have to be chosen among the courses [HoC1-5]. More detailed information can be found at the course descriptions and on http://www.hoc.kit.edu/sq-wahlbereiche.

Learning Outcomes

The student

- investigates with a selected topic in a special subject,
- analyses and discusses topical issues in the course and within the final term paper,
- discusses, presents und defends subject-specific arguments within the given topic,
- plans and realizes the final term paper mostly autonomous.

Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor. Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook. Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB1</td>
<td>Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems (S. 542)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Studer, A. Oberweis, W. Stucky, T. Wolf, R. Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB2</td>
<td>Seminar Efficient Algorithms (S. 543)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB3</td>
<td>Seminar Complexity Management (S. 544)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB4</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Management (S. 545)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Tai, C. Weinhardt, G. Satzger, R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering (S. 484)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25293</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (S. 342)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV1</td>
<td>Seminar in Insurance Management (S. 546)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV2</td>
<td>Seminar in Operational Risk Management (S. 547)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV3</td>
<td>Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science (S. 548)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. Hipp, N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25915/25916</td>
<td>Seminar: Management and Organization (S. 532)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25195</td>
<td>Master-Seminar Marketing Planning (S. 334)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25192</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Marketing (S. 331)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25197</td>
<td>Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing (S. 336)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B. Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25194</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR (S. 333)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25193</td>
<td>Master Seminar zu Marktforschung (S. 332)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25196</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing (S. 335)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIIIP</td>
<td>Seminar in Ergonomics (S. 550)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P. Knauth, D. Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIIIP2</td>
<td>Seminar in Industrial Production (S. 551)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F. Schultmann, M. Fröhling, M. Hiete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26510</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management (S. 495)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A. Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiW</td>
<td>Seminar Information Engineering and Management (S. 553)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26420</td>
<td>Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate (S. 474)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>T. Lützkendof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR4</td>
<td>Seminar in Game and Decision Theory (S. 560)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR3</td>
<td>Seminar in Experimental Economics (S. 559)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR2</td>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory (S. 558)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIWW</td>
<td>Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation (S. 554)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Grupp, N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIWW2</td>
<td>Seminar in International Economy (S. 555)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>J. Kowalski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26130</td>
<td>Seminar Public Finance (S. 445)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B. Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26263</td>
<td>Seminar on Network Economics (S. 453)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>K. Mitsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25491</td>
<td>Seminar in Discrete Optimization (S. 360)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25131</td>
<td>Seminar in Continuous Optimization (S. 315)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR1</td>
<td>Seminar Stochastic Models (S. 557)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemING</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science (S. 552)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemMath</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (S. 556)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fachvertreter der Fakultät für Mathematik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC1</td>
<td>Elective „Culture - Policy - Science - Technology“ (S. 533)</td>
<td>meist 2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC2</td>
<td>Elective „Workshops for Competence and Creativity“ (S. 534)</td>
<td>meist 2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC3</td>
<td>Elective Foreign Languages (S. 535)</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC4</td>
<td>Elective „Tutor Programmes“ (S. 536)</td>
<td>k.A.</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC5</td>
<td>Elective „Personal Fitness &amp; Emotional Competence“ (S. 537)</td>
<td>k.A.</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiFL</td>
<td>Seminar Conveying Technology and Logistics (S. 549)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>K. Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26131</td>
<td>Seminar Goethe's Faust and the 21st Century Economy (S. 446)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B. Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the
institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.
Module: Master Thesis

Subject: nicht kategorisiert
Module coordination: Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses
Credit points (CP): 30

Learning Control / Examinations
The Master Thesis is a written exam which shows that the student can autonomously investigate a scientific problem in Business Engineering. The Master Thesis is described in detail in § 11 of the examination regulation.
The review is carried out by at least one examiner of the School of Economics and Business Engineering, or, after approval by at least one examiner of another faculty. The examiner has to be involved in the degree programme. Involved in the degree programme are the persons that coordinate a module or a lecture of the degree programme.
The regular processing time takes six months. On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time of a maximum of three month. If the Master Thesis is not completed in time, this exam is “failed”, unless the student is not being responsible (e.g. maternity leave).
With consent of the examiner the thesis can be written in English as well. Other languages require besides the consent of the examiner the approval of the examination board. The issue of the Master Thesis may only returned once and only within the first month of processing time. A new topic has to be released within four weeks.

The module grade is the grade for the Master Thesis.

Prerequisites
Prerequisite for admission to the Master thesis is that 50 percent of the credit points has to be completed.
A written confirmation of the examiner about supervising the Master Thesis is required.

Conditions
Please pay regard to the institute specific rules for supervising a Master Thesis.

The Master Thesis has to contain the following declaration: “I hereby declare that I produced this thesis without external assistance, and that no other than the listed references have been used as sources of information. Passages taken literally or analogously from published or non published sources is marked as this.” If this declaration is not given, the Master Thesis will not be accepted.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The Master Thesis is a major scientific work. The topic of the Master Thesis will be chosen by the student themselves and adjusted with the examiner. The topic has to be related to Business and Engineering and has to refer to subject-specific or interdisciplinary problems.
6 Courses

6.1 All Courses

Course: Engineering Seismology  
Course key: [04055]

Lecturers: Wenzel/Sokolov

Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 3/1

Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks

For further information, see http://www-gpi.physik.uni-karlsruhe.de/
Course: Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste
Course key: [09031]

Lecturers: Egloffstein
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.agk.uni-karlsruhe.de/index.php and http://www2.agk.uni-karlsruhe.de/mitarbeiter/mitarbeiter.html#ehem
Course: Design Basics in Highway Engineering  
Course key: [19026]

Lecturers: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways [WI4INGBGU1] (S. 91)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is a written examination (40 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place every semester as well as the re-examination. In case of failing or to improve the examination grade an additional oral examination (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) is offered in the same examination period. The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of the written examination or the average of the marks for the written and the oral assessment.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
See corresponding module information.

Learning Outcomes
Provision of first insights into methodologies and techniques in the fields of highway design and road construction.

Content
- Highway design
- Road network layout
- Driving dynamics
- Fundamental principles of highway design in location, elevation and cross section
- Road construction
- Earthworks (requirements and test methods)
- Pavements (structure, construction methods and requirements)
- Pavement design according to the German guideline RStO

Media
Lecture notes are provided for download (information will be made available in the lecture)
Course: Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering  

Course key: [19027]

Lecturers: Dirk Zumkeller, Chlond
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Transportation Systems [WI4INGBGU8] (S. 98), Transportation Ia [WI4INGBGU9] (S. 99)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Provision of first insights into methodologies and techniques in the fields of transport planning and traffic engineering.

Content
The course is forming the fundamentals in the field as well the necessary technical knowledge. It is separated into two parts.

In the transport planning part the following basics are considered:
- content of the transport field
- definitions and terminology
- spatial representation
- transport relations in survey areas
- representation of spatial relationships in matrices
- information sources / data for transport demand modelling
- aggregated planning models (assignment)

In the second part the first basics of traffic engineering are considered:
- trajectories of vehicles on sections
- the fundamental diagram
- capacities and traffic loads on roads
- capacity considerations of unsignalized intersections
- fundamentals of traffic signaling and control
Course: Laboratory - Process Engineering in Water Quality Management [19054]

Lecturers: Erhard Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Attendance of Process Engineering in Water Quality Management [19054]

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
- Research on “unit processes”
- Gas exchange (oxygenation)
- Phase transition process
- Adsorption/ ion exchange
- separation processes
Course: Process Engineering in Water Quality Management

**Course key:** [19054]

**Lecturers:** Erhard Hoffmann

**Credit points (CP):** 3  **Hours per week:** 2

**Term:** Sommersemester  **Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

See module description.

---

**Prerequisites**

Prior attendance of the course *Urban Water Resource Management and Ecological Engineering* [19057/19058].

---

**Conditions**

Attendance of *Process Engineering in Water Quality Management* [19054]

---

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

- Concept of “unit process”
- Gas exchange
- Acid-base-reactions
- Oxidation-reduction-reactions
- Phase transition processes
- Adsorption/ion exchange
- Separation process
- Membrane process

---

**Complementary literature**

- Lehr- und Handbuch der Abwassertechnik, Bände 1-5 (1995 und folgende)
Course: Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I  
Course key: [19055]

Lecturers: Nestmann et al.
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-kerlsruhe.de/kurse_grundfachstudium.php
Course: Urban Water Resource Management and Ecological Engineering
[19057/58]

Lecturers: Fuchs, Winter
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Principles of Bioengineering [19058] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Part of urban water management
- Water quality description -> oxygen demand
- Fundamentals of water supply
- Calculating a network of water supply
- Drainage
- Facilities of wastewater and sludge treatment

Part of engineering ecology
- Ecosystems and inhabitants
- Development of ecosystems
- Land- water ecosystems
- Growth kinetics
- Biofilms
- Aquatic ecology
- Oxygen profiles
- Hygiene
- Soil and soil genesis
- Soil water retention
- Soil protection act

Content

Complementary literature
Teil Siedlungswasserwirtschaft:
Skriftzum Vorlesungsteil Siedlungswasserwirtschaft;

Teil Ingenieurökologie:
Course: Seminar in Freshwater Ecology  
Course key: [19057/58]

Lecturers: Fuchs  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Prior attendance of the course Urban Water Ressource Management and Ecological Engineering [19057/19058].

Conditions
Combination with Field Course in Freshwater Ecology [19243] is recommended.

Learning Outcomes

Content
• Characterization and zonation of rivers and streams  
• Nutrients (carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, oxygen)  
• Interaction between sediments and open water  
• Water framework direction  
• Characterization of Neckar  
• Municipal wastewater  
• hygienic load  
• thermal load

Complementary literature
Lampert, W., Sommer, U.: Limnoökologie, Thieme Verlag (1993)
Course: Principles of Bioengineering

Lecturers: Winter
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Good biological knowledge (secondary school level)

Conditions
Regular attendance

Learning Outcomes
Combination of biological and process engineering parameters

Content
- Bacteria (e.g. biofilm)
- Microbiological conversions
- Process steps in procedure for municipal wastewater treatment
- Nitrification
- Denitrification
- Biological phosphorus removal

Complementary literature
e.g. Hartmann, Biologische Abwasserreinigung, Springer-Verlag.
Mudrack/Kunst, Biologie der Abwasserreinigung, Gustav-Fischer-Verlag.
Einsele/Finn/Samhaber, Mikrobiologische und biochemische Verfahrenstechnik, VCH-Verlag.
Stanbury/Whitaker, Principles of Fermentation Technology, Pergamon Press
Further literature will be announced every semester.
Course: Process Engineering in Waste Management

Lecturers: Winter
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Only in combination with field trips.

Learning Outcomes

Content
- Waste types
- Waste separation
- Transportation and collection
- Waste disposal (landfill)
- Landfill facilities and operations
- Biowaste composting
- Bio fermentation
- Ash recovery
Course: Transport System Planning

Lecturers: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transportation Systems [WI4INGBGU8] (S. 98), Transport lb [WI4INGBGU10] (S. 100), Transportation II [WI4INGBGU11] (S. 101)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
As a basis the Bachelor module *Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development* [WW3INGBGU1] or the course *Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering* [19027] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Design and Construction Highways

Lecturers: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways [WI4INGBGU1] (S. 91), Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU2] (S. 94)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems

Lecturers: Michael Weigel, Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Logistics and Management of Guided Systems [WI4INGBGU7] (S. 92)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
Siehe Modulbeschreibung.

Learning Outcomes

Content
definitions; basics in operation; track; layout of lines; dynamics; vehicles

Complementary literature
Zilch, Diederichs, Katzenbach (Hrsg): Handbuch für Bauingenieure, Springer-Verlag 2001
Course: Foundations of Hydrological Planning  

Lecturers: Ihringer  
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Prerequisites  
None.  
Conditions  
None.  
Learning Outcomes  
Content  
Remarks  
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams  
Course key: [19203]

Lecturers: Nestmann/Lehmann
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen

Course key: [19207]

Lecturers: Lehmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: River Engineering and Ecology I

Course key: [19207]

Lecturers: Bernhardt/Dister
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php and http://www.auen.uni-karlsruhe.de/489.php
Course: Environment Communication

Lecturers: Kämpf
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
This course is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
Course: River Engineering and Ecology II  
Course key: [19213]

Lecturers: Dister
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php and http://www.auen.uni-karlsruhe.de/489.php
Course: Reaction Mechanisms in Different Ecosystems

Course key: [19241]

Lecturers: Winter
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Principles of Bioengineering [19058] beforehand.
Basic knowledge of microbiology is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Interaction of transformations with process engineering.

Content
Complementary literature
See bioengineering and further literature, e.g. Henze/ Harremoes/ la Cour Jansen/ Arvin, Wastewater Treatment, Springer Verlag, Berlin
Course: Field Course in Freshwater Ecology  

Course key: [19243]

Lecturers: Fuchs  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to attend the course Principles of Bioengineering [19058] beforehand.  
Basic knowledge of microbiology is assumed.  
It is recommended to attend the Seminar in Freshwater Ecology [19057/19058].  
Prior attendance of the course Urban Water Ressource Management and Ecological Engineering [19057/19058].

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
• Training during three days  
• Environmental site assessment of several river systems  
• Limnological investigations (Odenwald and Neckar rivers)  
• Water pollution  
• Anthropogenic disturbances  
• General characterization: Water and its environment -> water structure survey

Content  
• physical and chemical parameters  
• oxygen balance  
• particle size distribution  
• water quality studies

Complementary literature  
Lampert, W., Sommer, U.: Limnoökologie, Thieme Verlag (1993)  
Course: Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Biosolids Reclaiming Systems (Design of Urban Water and Wastewater Management Systems)

Course key: [19243/44]

Lecturers: Erhard Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
The prior attendance of the course Urban Water Resource Management and Ecological Engineering [19057/19058] is assumed.
It is recommended to attend the course Process Engineering in Water Quality Management [19054] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Elements of a Sewage Treatment Plant
  • Pretreatment
  • Treatment of sludge
  • Mechanical stage
  • Fat retention

Complementary literature
Lehr- und Handbuch der Abwassertechnik, Bände 1-5 (1995 und folgende)
Course: Fundamentals of Food Chemistry

Lecturers: Loske
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV4] (S. 110)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Material Flux Analyses - River Basin Management

Lecturers: Fuchs
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
• Introduction
• Tools for material flow/ mass balance
• Measurement and analyzation of material flow in water management
• Material flow in urban areas
• Material flow in agricultural areas
• Nutrient and heavy metal budget in Germany
• Water quality
• Material flow in industry
• Water cycle
• Nitrogen cycle
• Phosphorus cycle
• Pesticide cycle

Complementary literature
Course: Environment and Hygiene

Lecturers: Würdemann
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Sanitation issues in water and air

Content
  • Pollutants in water, soil and air
  • Emissions and reduction measures
  • Drinking water treatment
  • possibilities for drinking water treatment
  • wastewater and sludge treatment
  • agricultural use of sewage sludge (despite BSW and MKW)
  • biological waste treatment

Media
Handouts
Course: Design and Planning of Urban Drainage Systems

Lecturers: Fuchs
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Prior attendance of the course Urban Water Ressource Management and Ecological Engineering [19057/19058].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
• Drainage systems -> principles and elements
• Stormwater treatment -> design and planning

Complementary literature
DWA-Regelwerke: A118, A128, A138, M178
Course: Semi- and Decentral Systems

Lecturers: Erhard Hoffmann, Fuchs
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Supply and Sanitation [WI4INGBGU13] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Recommended: prior attendace of Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Biosolids Reclaiming Systems (Design of Urban Water and Wastewater Management Systems) [19243/44] and Material Flux Analyses - River Basin Management [19245]

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
- Ecological and economic aspects of sustainable sanitation systems
- Quantity and quality of domestic wastewater flows
- Nutrient recovery

Complementary literature
Course: Legislation of Water, Soil and Waste

Lecturers: Wolf
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Management [WI4INGBGU12] (S. 96)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Introduction
- sources of law
- legal terms
- EU, federal state

Water Rights
- water resources act (WHG) -> framework for Baden-Württemberg
- EU requirements

Water Act
- objectives
- principles and instruments
- water management
- water, sanitation, engineering
- environmental management

Waste Legislation
- summary of development
- from waste to recycling
- recycling and waste management act

Federal Soil Protection Act
- goals
- legal concept
- risk assessment
- remediation (investigation, planning, measures)

Basic literature
Legal texts (WHG, Krw-/AbfG, BBodSchG)

Complementary literature
Erbguth, Wilfried, Umweltrecht
Klöpfer, Michael, Umweltrecht
Course: Operation and Maintenance Highways

Lecturers: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways [WI4INGBGU1] (S. 91), Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU2] (S. 94)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Transport Planning Methods

Course key: [19301w]

Lecturers: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transportation Systems [WI4INGBGU8] (S. 98), Transportation Ia [WI4INGBGU9] (S. 99), Transport Ib [WI4INGBGU10] (S. 100)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
As a basis the Bachelor module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] or the course Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering [19027] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Environmental Impact of Roads

Lecturers: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU2] (S. 94)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Special Topics in Highway Engineering

Lecturers: Ralf Roos
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Highway Engineering [WI4lINGBU2] (S. 94)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics

Lecturers: Chlond
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transportation Ia [WI4INGBGU9] (S. 99), Transport Ib [WI4INGBGU10] (S. 100)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
As a basis the Bachelor module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] or the course Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering [19027] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Simulation Methods for Transport Modelling

Lecturers: Schnittger
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transportation II [WI4INGBGU11] (S. 101)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure  
Course key: [19307s]

Lecturers: Honecker, Müller  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  
Hours per week: 1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites  
See module description.

Conditions  
See module description.

Learning Outcomes  
Content  
methods of construction; strategies for maintenance; construction and operation
Course: Station and Rail Transport Facilities

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
stations and terminals for passengers and freight
Course: Freight Transport

Course key: [19308]

Lecturers: Chlond

Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Application of Simulation Tools

Lecturers: Hilbertz
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 0/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transportation II [WI4INGBGU11] (S. 101)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a not graded certificate of attendance (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Planning and Operation of Public Transport Systems

Course key: [19313]

Lecturers: Weißkopf
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5] (S. 97), Transportation II [WI4INGBGU11] (S. 101)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Seminar in Highway Engineering - Mitigation of an accident black spot  

Lecturers: Zimmermann  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU3] (S. 93)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Lecture materials “Sicherheitsmanagement im Straßenwesen”
Course: Transport Policy

Lecturers: Zemlin
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5] (S. 97)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Safety Management in Highway Engineering

Lecturers: Zimmermann
Credit points (CP): 2  
Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester
Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU3] (S. 93)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.ise.uni-karlsruhe.de/16.php
Course: EDV in Highway Engineering  
Course key: [19316]

Lecturers: Zimmermann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU3] (S. 93)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Customer Orientation in Public Transport

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  Public Transportation Operations [WI4INGGU4] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
quality and customer satisfaction; tilting train; physiology; dynamics of vehicles
Course: Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II  
Course key: [19321]

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [WI4INGBGU4] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
operation modi in europe and america; international signalling systems;

Complementary literature
Pachl: Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Teubner-Verlag, Stuttgart
Course: Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [WI4INGBGU6] (S. 95)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
calculation of Zimmermann; wheelset-running
Course: Project in Public Transportation I

**Course key:** [19323]

**Lecturers:** Hohnecker

**Credit points (CP):** 4  **Hours per week:** 4

**Term:** Sommersemester  **Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5] (S. 97)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The conjoined assessment of the lectures *Project in Public Transportation I* [19323] and *Project in Public Transportation II* [19324] consists of an oral presentation and a written paper according §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation.
The mark consists of both parts of the assessment (66% of the mark of the presentation and 34% of the written paper).
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**
See module description.

**Conditions**
The lecture is oligator in the module *Project in Public Transportation* [WI4INGBGU5].

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
practise: urban traffic project: Planing and line-layouting
Course: Economics in Public Transport

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5] (S. 97)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
basics of economy; evaluation of planning; the transportation services as entrepreneur
Course: Project in Public Transportation II  
Course key: [19324]

Lecturers: Hohnecker  
Credit points (CP): 2  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5] (S. 97)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The conjoined assessment of the lectures Project in Public Transportation I [19323] an Project in Public Transportation II [19324] consists of a oral presentation and a written paper according §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation.  
The mark consist of both parts of the assessment (66% of the mark of the presentation and 34% of the written paper).  
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites  
See module description.

Conditions  
The lecture is oligator in the module Project in Public Transportation [WI4INGBGU5].

Learning Outcomes  
Content  
practise: urban traffic project: economic evaluation
Course: Law in Public Transport

**Lecturers:** Hohnecker  
**Credit points (CP):** 1.5  
**Hours per week:** 1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Public Transportation Operations [WI4INGGU4] (S. 90)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
See module description.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**  
law in public transport; european and national law; rail privatisation

**Complementary literature**  
Kunz (Hrsg): Eisenbahnrecht, Nomos-Verlag, Baden-Baden
Course: Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [WI4INGBGU6] (S. 95)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
electrical infrastructure; new and innovative guided systems; topical themes from our research
Course: Public Transit in Cities and Regions

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [WI4INGBGU4] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
queueing theory; timetabling; max-plus-algebra; advanced dynamics
Course: Operating Models in Railway Engineering

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [WI4fINGBGU4] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Safety in Construction

Lecturers: Hirschberger, Sittinger
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
Block course. For further information, see http://www.tmb.uni-karlsruhe.de/676.php
Course: Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation [19523]

Lecturers: Bieberstein et al.
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.lbf.uni-karlsruhe.de/vorlesungen/v_altlasten.html
### Course: Assessment of Development Planning

| Lecturers: | Kämpf |
| Credit points (CP): | 3 |
| Hours per week: | 1/1 |
| Term: | Sommersemester |
| Level: | 4 |
| Teaching language: | Englisch |

#### Learning Control / Examinations

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

**Remarks**
The course is irregularly not offered in the summer term 2010.
**Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems**

**Course key:** [21051]

**Lecturers:** Kai Furmans

**Credit points (CP):** 6  
**Hours per week:** 3/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:**  
- Introduction to Logistics [WI4INGMB20] (S. 78)  
- Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing case studies.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
This course provides the basics of material handling systems. The student will learn how to model material handling systems and how to evaluate them according to quantitative aspects.

**Content**
- Material handling equipment: conveyor system, diverts, merges
- Modelling of material handling systems by graphs and matrices
- Queueing theory
- Simulation
- Analysis of the current situation
- Planning of the target state by using material and information flow

**Complementary literature**
Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, Springer, 2005 (VDI)

**Remarks**
The course was formerly known as Materialflow.
Course: Airport Logistics

Lecturers: Richter
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Giving an inside view of the conveyor and material handling technical activities on airports is the aim of this course. Furthermore an overview of air traffic and the legal situation is given.

Content
Development of air traffic:
- Legal basics
- Infrastructure (among other things person, luggage and freight conveyance)
- Supply and disposal activities
- Logistic process networks
- Information logistics

Remarks
The course takes place as a block course.
Course: Analytical Models for Material Flow  

Lecturers: Kai Furmans  
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites  
The content of the course “stochastics” is assumed.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
This course provides methods and models focused on the quantitative analysis of material handling systems with stochastic and queueing models. Many phenomena of industrial material handling and value streams can be explained with the models that the students use in this course.

Content  
• Operational analysis  
• Queueing systems  
• Open queueing system networks  
• Closed queueing system networks  
• Modeling of production systems  
• Discrete time queueing systems

Complementary literature  
Furmans, Kai: Bedientheoretische Methoden als Hilfsmittel der Materialflussplanung; Wissenschaftliche Berichte des Instituts für Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme der Universität Karlsruhe (TH); Bd. 52, Karlsruhe, 2000
Course: Safety Engineering

Lecturers: Kany
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.
Course: Supply Chain Management

Lecturers: Alicke
Credit points (CP): 6
Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Wintersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course provides the theoretical and practical basics to use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice.
Exercises show the practical side of the lessons.

Content
• Bullwhip-Effect, Demand Planning & Forecasting
• Conventional planning processes (MRP + MRPII)
• Stock keeping strategy
• Data acquisition and analysis
• Design for logistics (Postponement, Mass Customization, etc.)
• Logistic partnerships (VMI, etc.)
• Distribution structures (central vs. distributed, Hub&Spoke)
• SCM-metrics (performance measurement) e-business
• Special sectors as well as guest lectures
Course: Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems Course key: [21064]

Lecturers: Golder
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
At the end of the course, the student should be able to configure cranes in an optimal technical and economic way and become acquainted with the relevant technical rules.

Content
• Basics of modern crane construction
• Characteristics of application, classification
• Configuration, dimensioning, consideration of costs
• Relevant rules and standards
• Modern concepts of crane control and drives
Course: Mobile Machines

Lecturers: Marcus Geimer
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 4
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations
See modul description.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Fluid Power Systems [21093] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students will learn the basic structure and construction of mobile machines. The basis will be practically introduced by consultants from industry area. Thereby, the typical working process will be described.

Content
• Introduction of the required components and machines
• Basics of the structure of the whole system
• Practical insight in the development techniques

Media
Lecture notes.
Course: CAN-Bus Release Control

Lecturers: Marcus Geimer
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5] (S. 84), Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment for the module Mobile Machines: See module description.
Assessment for the module Automotive Engineering: The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended. Programming skills are also helpful.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

After the practical oriented lessons the students will be able to visualize the communication structure of different applications, design basic systems and evaluate the complexity of programming of the complete system.

Content
- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Complementary literature

Remarks
The course will be replenished by interesting lectures of professionals.
Course: Fluid Power Systems

Lecturers: Marcus Geimer
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5] (S. 84), Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment for the module Mobile Machines: See module description.
Assessment for the module Automotive Engineering: The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students will be able to
- know and understand physical principles of fluid power systems
- know the current components and their operating mode
- know the advantages and disadvantages of different components
- dimension the components for a given purpose

Content
In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:
- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:
- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.
Course: Simulation of coupled systems

Lecturers: Marcus Geimer
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14] (S. 83), Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment for the module Mobile Machines: See module description.
Assessment for the module Automotive Engineering: The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to have:
• Knowledge of ProE (ideally Wildfire 2.0)
• Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
• Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
• Basic knowledge of hydraulics

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The limitation of the simulation programs and the related problems will be introduced by using the example of the working movement of a wheel loader. As a solution the coupled simulation of multiple programs by using the mentioned example will be shown.

Content
• Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
• Possibilities of coupled simulations
• Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader

Complementary literature
• miscellaneous guides according the software-tools pdf-shaped
• information to the wheel-type loader
Course: Combustion Engines A

Lecturers: Spicher
Credit points (CP): 8  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 6.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to have basic knowledge of thermodynamics.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications  Course key: [21109]

Lecturers: Volz  
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Engine Development [Wi4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [Wi4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
Successful completion of the course Combustion Engines A [21101].
Basic knowledge of chemistry is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines  
Course key: [21112]

Lecturers: Golloch
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines

Lecturers: Baumgarten
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion

Lecturers: Wagner
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Combustion Engines B  

Lecturers: Spicher  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 4.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand. Knowledge of thermodynamics is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010  
Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Course: Engine Measurement Technologies

Course key: [21137]

Lecturers: Bernhardt
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86), Combustion Engines [WI4INGMB16] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology

Course key: [21138]

Lecturers: Lox
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [WI4INGMB17] (S. 86)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Simulation Methods in Product Development Process

Course key: [21264]

Lecturers: Jivka Ovtcharova, Albert Albers, Thomas Böhlke
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation. The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Knowledge from the course Virtual Engineering I is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Virtual Engineering I

Lecturers: Jivka Ovtcharova
Credit points (CP): 10.5  Hours per week: 4/3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (40 min) about the contents of the lectures Virtual Engineering I [21352] und Virtual Engineering II [21378].
The oral exam may be taken about the lecture Virtual Engineering I [21352] as well. In this case the exam takes 20 min.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products

Lecturers: Jivka Ovtcharova, Stefan Rude
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.
The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Product, Process and Ressource Integration in the Automotive Development Course key: [21364]

Lecturers: Sama Mbang
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Virtual Engineering II

Course key: [21378]

Lecturers:
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (40 min) about the contents of the lectures Virtual Engineering I [21352] und Virtual Engineering II [21378].
The oral exam may be taken about the lecture Virtual Engineering II [21378] as well. In this case the exam takes 20 min.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Computer Integrated Planning of New Products

Lecturers: Roland Kläger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Material Science and Engineering III

Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 4/1

Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30-40 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The course Material Science I [21760] is a prerequisite.
It is recommended to have basic knowledge of natural science and knowledge of the content of the course Material Science II [21782].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid states (nucleation and growth phenomena), the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the properties of iron-based materials (steels in particular). They can select steels for structural applications in mechanical engineering and subject them to appropriate heat treatments.

Content
Properties of pure iron; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline iron; the phase diagram Fe-Fe3C; effects of alloying on Fe-C-alloys; nonequilibrium microstructures; multicomponent iron-based alloys; heat treatment technology; hardenability and hardenability tests.

Media
Lecture notes and working material will be released within the lecture.

Complementary literature
1. VDEh: Werkstoffkunde Stahl, Bd. 1: Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag, 1984
Course: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups  
Course key: [21560]

Lecturers: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 1  
Hours per week: 3
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [W14INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written report at the end of the experimental lab (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
The participation in the course Welding Technology I/II [21565/21570] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
During the lab class a survey of current welding processes and their suitability for joining different materials is given. An important goal of the lab class is to understand and to evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures.

Content
• Gas welding of steels with different weld geometries
• Gas welding of cast iron, nonferrous metals
• Brazing of aluminum
• Electric arc welding with different weld geometries
• Gas welding according to the TIG, MIG and MAG procedures

Media
Distributed during the lab attendance.

Complementary literature
Distributed during the lab attendance.
Course: Failure Analysis

Lecturers: Poser-Keppler
Credit points (CP): 4   Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation at an agreed date. The exam takes place in the recess period. The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lectures Materials Science I and II) are required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are able to discuss damage evaluation and to perform damage investigations. They know the common necessary investigation methods and can regard failures considering load and material resistance. Furthermore they can describe and discuss the most important types of failure and damage appearance.

Content
  • Aim, procedure and content of examining failure
  • Examination methods
  • Types of failure:
    Failure due to mechanical loads
    Failure due to corrosion in electrolytes
    Failure due to thermal loads
    Failure due to tribological loads
  • Damage systematics

Basic literature
  • Lange: Systematische Beurteilung technischer Schadensfälle, ISBN 3-527-30417-7
  • Grosch: Schadenskunde im Maschinenbau, ISBN 3-8169-2179-5
  • Kieselbach: Schäden an Bauteilen aus Metall - ingenieurmässig analysiert, UB 2000 E 627

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk1.kit.edu/28.php
Course: Welding Technology I/II

Lecturers: Spies
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (40 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand.
basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), of electrical engineering, of production processes.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
• knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.
• recognition, understanding and handling of problems occuring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.
• classification and importance of welding technonolgy within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).
• recognition, understanding and handling of problems occuring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.
• consolidation of knowledge of material behaviour during welding
• design and properties of welded constructions
• quality assurance for welding processes

Content
Welding Technologies I
• definition, application and differentiation: welding, welding processes, alternative connecting technologies.
• history of welding technology
• sources of energy for welding processes
• Survey: fusion welding, pressure welding.
• seam preparation/design
• welding positions
• weldability
• gas welding, thermal cutting
• manual metal-arc welding
• submerged arc welding
• IV characteristics: arc/sources of energy
• gas-shielded metal-arc welding

Welding Technologies II
• narrow gap welding
• TIG-welding
• plasma arc welding
• electron beam welding
• laser welding
• spot welding / projection welding
• heat flow at welding
• welding of low-alloy steel / time-temperature-transformation curve.
• welding of high-alloy steel / austenite / Schaefflerdiagramm
• low temperature steels
• welding of cast iron
• heat treatment for welding
• welding of aluminium alloys
• residual welding stress
• methods of testing
• design of welded constructions

Complementary literature
• Ruge: Handbuch der Schweißtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 1985
• Dilthey: Schweißtechnische Fertigungsverfahren I, Augustinus, Aachen, 1991
• Fachbände des Deutschen Verlags für Schweißtechnik
Course: Materials of Lightweight Construction  
Course key: [21574]

Lecturers: Weidenmann  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites  
Successfull completion of the course Material Science I [21760].  
Basic knowledge of natural science and knowledge of the content Material Science II [21782] is recommended.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students know different lightweight materials, their composition, properties and fields of application and can apply this knowledge effectively and precisely.  
They master the hardening mechanisms of lightweight materials and can transfer this knowledge to applied problems.  
The students have a basic understanding of basic mechanical models of composites - mainly polymer matrix composites - and can depict differences in the mechanical properties depending on composition and structure.

Content  
- Introduction  
- Constructive, production-orientied and material aspects of lightweight construction  
- Aluminium-based alloys  
- Aluminium wrought alloys  
- Aluminium cast alloys  
- Magnesium-based alloys  
- Magnesium wrought alloys  
- Magnesium cast alloys  
- Titanium-based alloys  
- Titanium wrought alloys  
- Titanium cast alloys  
- High-strength steels  
- High-strength structural steels  
- Heat-treatable and hardenable steels  
- Composites - mainly PMC  
- Matrices  
- Reinforcements

Media  
lecture notes are handed out during the lecture

Complementary literature  
Course: Foundry Technology

Lecturers: Wilhelm
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Basic knowledge from the field of casting technology for mechanical engineers; the focus is placed on moulding materials, moulding processes, casting materials and metallurgy. Special notes of virtual casting development.

Content
- Moulding and casting processes
- Solidifying of melts
- Castability
- Fe-Alloys
- Non-Fe-Alloys
- Moulding and additive materials
- Core production
- Sand reclamation
- Feeding technology
- Design in casting technology
- Casting simulation
- Foundry Processes

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Systematic Selection of Materials

Lecturers: Wanner

Credit points (CP): 5   Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Sommersemester   Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.
Basic knowledge of natural science and knowledge of the content Material Science II [21782] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimaterials, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

Content
Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are developed. The following topics are covered: the status of materials selection in mechanical design and product development; the most important classes of materials and their property profiles;

Complementary literature
Course: Polymerengineering I

Lecturers: Peter Elsner
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material “polymer” meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

Content
1. Economical aspects of polymers
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties
3. Processing of polymers (introduction)
4. Material science of polymers
5. Synthesis

Basic literature
Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture
Course: Polymerengineering II

Lecturers: Peter Elsner
Credit points (CP): 4 Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material “polymer” meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way. Also the manifold production processes are discussed and compared regarding the component design.

Content
1. Processing of polymers

2. Properties of polymer components
   Based on practical examples and components
   2.1 Selection of material
   2.2 Component design
   2.3 Tool engineering
   2.4 Production technology
   2.5 Surface engineering
   2.6 Sustainability, recycling

Basic literature
Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture
Course: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings

Lecturers: Ulrich

Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student

• has a specific knowledge of different parts of Material Science
• is able to apply this knowledge in practice

Content
After a presentation of a general overview, concepts of surface modification (optimization of constitution and surface reactions) as well as innovative coating concepts (dispersion, composite and gradient coatings, multilayers, solid solution strengthened, metastable and nanocrystalline coatings) will be handled. Realizing this coating concepts different coating materials will be employed: metallic alloys, hard alloys, metallic, covalent and ionic hard materials, as well as ceramic and new metastable materials.

In the second part of the lecture, different methods to modify the surface will be presented: (i) mechanical: rolling, milling, blasting (ii) thermal: fusion, thermal treatment, quenching, (iii) thermo-chemical: diffusion, quenching, and (iv) ion implantation. Also deposition methods will be considered: (mechanical, thermal-mechanical, electro-chemical, CVD, PVD).

Thereafter different methods to characterize composites and thin films with respect to their constitution and micro structure (elemental composition, phases, crystal structure), properties (hardness, adhesion, toughness) and tribological behavior will be presented.

At the end of the lecture, the status quo of industrial protective coatings for tool and components as well as the latest developments in the field of protective coatings will be discussed.

Complementary literature
Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology

Lecturers: Schneider
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand. Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Conditions
It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [21642]

Learning Outcomes
The student
- comprehends the physical basics and understands the function of laser sources and the interactions between laser radiation and materials surfaces.
- Based on this the student is able to choose appropriate laser sources and laser process techniques for various applications in materials processing.

Content
Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focus on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned.

An excursion to the laser laboratory of the Institute for Materials Research (IMF I) at the Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe (FZK) will be offered.

Media
Lecture notes.

Complementary literature
- R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer
Course: Superhard Thin Film Materials

Lecturers: Ulrich
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand. Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has a specific knowledge of different parts of Material Science
• is able to apply this knowledge in practice

Content
Superhard materials are solids with hardness larger than 4000 HV0.05.
In this lecture, their modelling, production, characterization and application as thin film materials will be discussed.
First, the necessary basics will be shown. Thereby, the focus will be on plasma, which is the central element for all coating methods, allowing the synthesis of superhard materials (definition, characteristics, plasma processes, plasma wall interaction, in-situ-process control, coating modification). Another focus will be on computer simulation that can be used to modulate and depict many processes.
In the second part of the lecture selected super-hard materials will be presented: amorphous hydrogenated carbon, diamond-like carbon, diamond, cubic boron nitride, materials of the system transition metal-B-C-N-Si as well as superhard multilayer.
Microstructure, mechanical, electronic and optical properties, a customized coating method, characterisation methods (quality control), mechanisms for the synthesis of materials will all be examined as well as their applications and market potential.

Complementary literature
• G. Kienel: Vakuumbeschichtung 1 bis 5, VDI-Verlag 1995
• R. A. Haefer: Oberflächen- und Dünnschichttechnologie; Teil I und II, Springer-Verlag 1991
Course: Laser Materials Processing

Lecturers: Schneider
Credit points (CP): 1  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology and Laser Application in Automotive Engineering is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Laser Application in Automotive Engineering

Course key: [21642]

Lecturers: Schneider
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand. Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Conditions
It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture Physical Basics of Laser Technology [21612]

Learning Outcomes
The student
• comprehends the physical basics and understands the function of laser sources and the interactions between laser radiation and materials surfaces.
• Based on this the student is able to choose appropriate laser sources and laser process techniques for various applications in automotive engineering.

Content
Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering.

Media
Lecture notes.

Complementary literature
• R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer
Course: Constitution and Properties of Wear-resistant materials  

Lecturers: Ulrich  
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.  

Prerequisites  
The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.  
Basic knowledge of natural science and knowledge of the content Material Science II [21782] is recommended.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Students shall become familiar with the constitution, properties and changing properties of the most important groups of materials. With this basic knowledge they shall be able to decide about the technical and economical application of materials.  

Content  
After presentation of a general overview, concepts of surface modification (optimisation of microstructure and surface reactions) will be shown as well as innovative coating concepts (dispersion-, composite material-, gradient-, multilayer, super lattice-, solid solution strengthening, metastable- and nano-crystalline coatings).  
During realisation of these coating concepts different coating materials will be used: Metallic alloy and metal-based materials, hard alloy and composite materials, metallic, covalent and heteropolar hard materials as well as ceramic and novel, metastable materials.  
This will be followed by lectures on the methods of surface modification  
1. mechanical: milling, blasting  
2. thermal: melting, heat treatment, quench hardening  
3. thermochemical: diffusion, heat treatment  
4. ion implantation  
and of coating: (mechanical, thermal, mechanothermal, electrochemical, CVD, PVD)  
Afterwards, methods of characterisation of surfaces, thin films and bulk materials will be presented, based on the constitution (element-, phase and structure analyses), structure (macro-, micro- and nano structure, texture), properties (hardness, adhesion, toughness) and tribological behaviour of the material.  
At the end of the lecture, the status quo of industrial coatings for tools and components as well as the latest developments of coating technology will be discussed.  

Complementary literature  
Course: Manufacturing Engineering
Course key: [21657]

Lecturers: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (180 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).
The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• is able to name the different manufacturing methods and to explain their functions
• is able to classify the manufacturing methods by their general structure and functionality according to specific main groups
• is able to perform a process selection based on the methods he/she has learned about and their characteristics
• is able to identify the correlation between different methods
• is able to evaluate the different methods against specific applications on the basis of technical and economical aspects

Content
The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing engineering within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview over the different manufacturing methods and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common methods. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing engineering and deals with the manufacturing methods according to their classification into main groups on the basis of technical and economical aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

• Introduction
• Quality control
• Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, generative methods),
• Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering),
• Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
• Joining
• Coating
• Heat treatment and surface treatment
• Process chains in manufacturing
• Work preparation

Media
Slides and lecture notes for the manufacturing engineering lecture will be made available through Ilias.
Course: Integrated Production Planning  
Course key: [21660]

Lecturers: Lanza  
Credit points (CP): 9  
Hours per week: 4/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Performance is assessed in the form of one written examination (180 min) during the lecture-free period (as per §4(2), 1 SPO [study and examination regulations]). The examination will take place once every semester and can be retaken at every official examination date.

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to attend the course Manufacturing Technology [21657] beforehand.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The student  
• has knowledge of the content covered by this lecture and understands the challenges and the fields of action of integrated production planning,  
• is able to apply the methods of integrated production planning he/she has learned about to new problems,  
• is able to analyse and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques he/she has learned about for a specific problem.

Content  
Planning factories within the context of value networks and integrated production systems (Toyota etc.) requires an integrated perspective for the consideration of all functions included in the “factory” system. This includes the planning of manufacturing systems including the product, the value network and factory production, and the examination of SOPs, the running of a factory and maintenance. Content and theory covered by this lecture are completed with many examples from industry and exercises based on real-life situations and conditions.

Main topics covered by the lecture:

1. The basic principles of production planning  
2. Links between product planning and production planning  
3. Integrating a production site into a production network  
4. Steps and methods of factory planning  
5. Approach to the integrated planning of manufacturing and assembly plants  
6. Layout of production sites  
7. Maintenance  
8. Material flow  
9. Digital factory  
10. Process simulation for material flow optimisation  
11. Start-up

Media  
Lecture notes of the lecture Integrated Production Planning
Course: Quality Management

Lecturers: Lanza
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
Performance is assessed in the form of one written examination (60 min) (as per §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO [study and examination regulations]) during the lecture-free period. The examination will take place once every semester and can be retaken at every official examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has knowledge of the content covered by the lecture,
• understands the quality philosophies covered by the lecture,
• is able to apply the QM tools and methods he/she has learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture,
• is able to analyse and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques he/she has learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Content
Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service-related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

1. The term “quality”
2. Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
3. Universal methods and tools
4. QM during early product stages - product definition
5. QM during product development and in procurement
6. QM in production - manufacturing metrology
7. QM in production - statistical methods
8. QM in service
9. Quality management systems
10. Legal aspects of QM

Media
Lecture notes (available at the Institute of Production Science)
Course: Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction  
Course key: [21669]

Lecturers: Haep
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Production Systems and Production Technology in Major Assembly Production
Course key: [21690]

Lecturers: Stauch
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
Performance is assessed in the form of one written examination (60 min) (as per §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO [study and examination regulations]) during the lecture-free period. The examination will take place once every semester and can be retaken at every official examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Attendance of the lecture Manufacturing Engineering [21657] is recommended prior to attending this lecture.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• understands the challenges a global automotive company is facing in current times
• knows the possibilities of modern manufacturing engineering and is aware of specific application examples from major assembly production
• is able to apply the methods and approaches covered by the lecture to problems from the context of the lecture.

Content
This lecture has a clear focus on real-life situations and conditions, provides many recent examples from industry and illustrates these examples by means of a study trip to Daimler's Untertürkheim plant. In addition to the technological aspects of major assembly production (engines, axles, transmissions), management-related aspects (HR management of approximately 20,000 employees), logistics-related aspects and other important general conditions (e.g. environmental requirements) will be addressed.

Main topics of the lecture:
• Facts and figures of the Daimler group and of the Untertürkheim plant
• Overview over the MDS and the major assembly process
• Powertrain systems
• Factory planning, start-up and total cost of ownership
• MPS - Mercedes Benz Production System
• Logistics
• Occupational health and safety and environmental protection
• Management and HR
• Quality management
• Study trip to the Untertürkheim plant

Media
Lecture notes (available at the lecture).

Remarks
The maximum number of participants is limited to 70. The dates for the sessions will be made known in time.
Course: Seminar paper “Production Engineering”  

Course key: [21690sem]  

Lecturers: Volker Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The following work and performance is required for the successful completion of the seminar:  
- active participation in the seminar,  
- completion of a seminar paper on the topic of the seminar (minimum input: 80 h) and  
- a presentation given after completion of the seminar paper.  
The seminar paper can be submitted:  
- for the module: seminar module [SemING]  
- to improve the module grade of modules: Production Engineering I to III and Selected Chapters of Production Engineering I to III.  

Each seminar paper can be submitted only once. One paper cannot be submitted for both the seminar module and the improvement of the grade.  
The score of the seminar paper can be used to improve the grade of one of the above-mentioned modules. The module grade can be improved by three tenths maximum. Only seminar papers written at wbk Institute of Production Science qualify for an improvement of the module grade.  

One seminar paper can be used for the improvement of one module grade (Production Engineering I to III and Selected Chapters of Production Engineering I to III) maximum. For the improvement of a grade, no more than one seminar paper can be submitted.  

Prerequisites  
None.  
Conditions  
None.  
Learning Outcomes  
Complex analysis and addressing of production engineering related problem areas  

Content  
Students independently deal with production engineering related problems from the fields of manufacturing engineering, machine tools and handling technology and organisation, planning and logistics with tutorial assistance. The results are aggregated in the form of a seminar paper and are then illustrated in the form of a presentation.  

Media  
Lecture notes of the Institute of Production Science.
Course: International Production and Logistics

**Lecturers:** Lanza  
**Credit points (CP):** 3  
**Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77), Introduction to Logistics [WI4INGMB20] (S. 78), Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment will consist of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
It is the aim of the course to show opportunities and basic requirements of an enterprise acting abroad. The focus lies on production and operation activities.

**Content**  
Within the course, foreign trade theories, legal and economical backgrounds as well as opportunities and threats of international production will be considered. The structure of international logistics networks and approaches to model, design and analyse such networks will be discussed. Based on examples from practice and science, challenges of international logistics will be shown.

**Remarks**  
The lecture will not be offered any more. Final examinations take place in september 2010. From the winter term 2010/11 on, a successor lecture will be held.
Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture  

Lecturers: Weygand  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exa (30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
- Mechanical Understanding of Load vs Material Strength  
- Empirical Material Behavior  
- Physical Understanding of Failure Phenomena  

Content  
1. Introduction  
2. linear elasticity  
3. classification of stresses  
4. Failure due to plasticity  
   * tensile test  
   * dislocations  
   * hardening mechanisms  
   * guidelines for dimensioning  
5. composite materials  
6. fracture mechanics  
6.1 hypotheses for failure  
6.2 linear elastic fracture mechanics  
6.3 crack resistance  
6.4 experimental measurement of fracture toughness  
6.5 defect measurement  
6.6 crack propagation  
6.7 application of fracture mechanics  
6.8 atomistics of fracture  

Complementary literature  
3. Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe
Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep  

Lecturers: Gruber  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exa (30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
- Mechanical Understanding of Load vs Material Strength  
- Empirical Material Behavior  
- Physical Understanding of Failure Phenomena  
- Statistical Description of Failure  
- Material Selection and Understanding Alloying Effects

Content  
1 Fatigue  
1.1 Introduction  
1.2 Statistical Aspects  
1.3 Lifetime  
1.4 Fatigue Mechanisms  
1.5 Material Selection  
1.6 Thermomechanical Loading  
1.7 Notches and Shape Optimization  
1.8 Case Study: ICE-Desaster

2 Creep  
2.1 Introduction  
2.2 High Temperature Plasticity  
2.3 Phänomenological DScription of Creep  
2.4 Creep Mechanisms  
2.5 Alloying Effects

Complementary literature  
3. Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe  
Course: Practical Course in Engineering Ceramics

Lecturers: Porz
Credit points (CP): 1  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an colloquium and a report to every single experiment (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand. Attendance of one course in the area of ceramics is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The aim of the curse is to learn the experimental techniques and to understand the scientific background. In a report the results have to be discussed. The practical course takes place during the week after the end of the semester.

Content
The course is focused on aspects of processing of a ceramic part. Characterisation of starting powder, forming and sintering, microstructural and mechanical characterisation are the basic topics.
Course: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing

Course key: [21754]

Lecturers: Oberacker
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand.
Basic knowledge of experimental physics and chemistry is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture is focused on basic aspects of powder technology used in ceramic and powder metallurgy (PM) processing. Learning target: Detailed skills of system- and process parameters which control shaping of dry powders, pasts, suspensions

Content
• Overview on the ceramic/PM fabrication process
• Materials produced by powder based technologies
• Powder characteristics and powder characterization
• Shaping by dry pressing
• Control and shaping of powder suspensions and pasts

Complementary literature
R.J.Brook: Processing of Ceramics I+II, VCH Weinheim, 1996
Course: Introduction in Ceramics
Course key: [21755]

Lecturers: M. J. Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand. Basic knowledge of natural science and knowledge of the content Material Science II [21782] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture gives an overview of the relationship among processing, microstructure and properties of ceramics. Important processing routes and characterization methods will be discussed on various examples.

Content
The course is arranged in the following units:
- Atomic bonding in solids
- Crystal structures and structural imperfections
- Surfaces, interfaces and grain boundaries
- Binary and ternary phase diagrams
- Structure of glass
- Characterization and processing of ceramic powders
- Shaping methods (pressing, slip casting, injection molding)
- Densification and grain growth (sintering)
- Introduction to fracture mechanics, strength and failure probability of brittle materials
- Materials behavior at high temperatures (creep, oxidation)
- Toughening mechanisms
- Methods for microstructural characterization

Complementary literature
- H. Salmang, H. Scholze, „Keramik“, Springer-Verlag
- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, „Introduction To Ceramics“, Wiley-Verlag
Course: Structural and Functional Ceramics

Course key: [21775]

Lecturers: M. J. Hoffmann
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specific Topics in Material Science [WI4INGMB18] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites
The module Emphasis Material Science [WI3INGMB9] has to be completed successfully beforehand.
Basic knowledge of experimental physics and chemistry is recommended.
It is recommended to attend the course Introduction in Ceramics [21755].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Based on concrete examples the importance of microstructural constitution on mechanical, thermal, chemical and electrical properties is shown.

Content
The lecture gives an overview on structure and properties of technical relevant structural and functional ceramic materials and parts. The following groups of materials are presented: Silicon Nitride, Silicon Carbide, Alumina, Zirconia, Ferroelectric ceramics.

Complementary literature
H. Salmang, H. Scholze, „Keramik“, Springer-Verlag;
Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, „Introduction To Ceramics“, Wiley-Verlag
Course: Basics of Automotive Engineering I

Lecturers: Frank Gauterin, Unrau
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 4
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and the calculation methods for sizing. They are able to lay out the appropriate modules of a vehicle.

Content
1. Driving mechanics: Driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, collision mechanics
2. Engine: Classification, comparison processes, real processes, waste gas emission, alternative drives
3. Transmission: Clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
4. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Complementary literature
Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I

Lecturers: Frank Gauterin
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [WI4INGMB6] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30-40 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students know what are noise and vibration, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved.

Content
1. Perception of noise
2. Perception of vibrations
3. Fundamentals of vibrations 1
4. Fundamentals of vibrations 2
5. Fundamentals of vibrations 3
6. Signal analysis
7. Vibration measurement technology
8. Fundamentals of acoustics 1
9. Fundamentals of acoustics 2
10. Acoustical measurement technology 1
11. Acoustical measurement technology 2
12. Suspension Noise, Vibration & Harshness
13. Tire/road noise
14. Tire/road comfort
15. Road surfaces
16. Wheel imperfection and steering wheel oscillations
17. Brake Noise, Vibration & Harshness

Media
Lecture Script

Complementary literature
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

Remarks
In the following summer semester this lecture is to be continued with the lecture Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [21825]. In this lecture, noise and vibration characteristics as well as optimization possibilities of other components will be discussed. Moreover, the issue of traffic handled will be brought up. This lecture may be visited independently of the first part.
Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I

Course key: [21807]

Lecturers: Unrau
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [WI4INGMB6] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30-40 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation.

Content
1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)
2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D’Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)
3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

Complementary literature
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles I  Course key: [21810]

Lecturers: Frech
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14] (S. 83)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile.

Content
1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Media
Lecture script (will be provided during the first lesson).
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I  Course key: [21812]

Lecturers: Zürn  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14] (S. 83), Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Assessment for the module Mobile Machines: See module description.  
Assessment for the module Automotive Engineering: The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers. The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cap concepts, the interior and the interior design process.

Content  
1. Definitions in the area of commercial vehicles  
2. Driver of the commercial vehicle development process  
3. Development process  
4. Development tools  
5. Specification criteria  
6. Component and parts development  
7. Cab

Complementary literature  
Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I  
Course key: [21814]

Lecturers: Bardehle
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, so that the design of relevant assemblies can be performed to the required demands.

Content
1. History and styling
2. Aerodynamics
3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FE-methods)
4. Manufacturing methods of body parts
5. Fastening technology
6. Body in white/body-production

Complementary literature
1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
Course: Vehicle Mechatronics I

Lecturers: Ammon
Credit points (CP): 3   Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (30-40 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to have knowledge of control engineering, technical mechanics and automobile technology.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students have an overview of the system science field of mechatronics and its application in the area of vehicle conception, especially in the context of vehicle system dynamics. They know the tools and methods for a systematical analysis, conception, and design of mechatronic systems, focussing on mechatronically extended suspension systems.

Content
1. Introduction: Mechatronics in vehicle technology
2. Vehicle Control systems
   Brake- and traction controls (ABS, ASR, automated power train controls)
   Active and semiactive suspension systems, active stabilor bars
   Vehicle dynamics controls, driver assistance systems
3. Modelling technology
   Mechanics - multi body dynamics
   Electrical and electronic systems, control systems
   Hydraulics
   Interdisciplinary coupled systems
4. Computer simulation technology
   Numerical integration methods
   Quality (validation, operating areas, accuracy, performance)
   Simulator-coupling (hardware-in-the-loop, software-in-the-loop)
5. Systemdesign (example: brake control)
   Demands, requirements (funktion, safety, robustness)
   Problem setup (analysis - modelling - model reduction)
   Solution approaches
   Evaluation (quality, efficiency, validation area, concept ripeness)

Complementary literature
1. Ammon, D., Modellbildung und Systementwicklung in der Fahrzeugdynamik, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
5. Roddeck, W., Einführung in die Mechatronik, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II  

Course key: [21825]

Lecturers: Frank Gauterin  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [WI4INGMB6] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30-40 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.  
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
The course can be attended independently from the course Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [21806].

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved.

They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods.

Content  
Short introduction in the fundamentals of noise and vibration comfort.

Noise and vibration properties, comfort optimisation of:  
- tyres  
- brakes  
- chasis  
- motor  
- drive train.

Traffic noise.

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Media  
Lecture script.
Course: Basics of Automotive Engineering II

Lecturers: Frank Gauterin, Unrau
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Basics of Automotive Engineering I [21805].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students have an overview of the modules, which are necessary for the road holding of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, the tyres, the steering elements and the brakes. They know different execution forms, the function and the influence on the driving or brake behavior. They are able to construct the appropriate components correctly.

Content
1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Steering elements of single vehicles and of trailers
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, retarder, comparison of the designs

Complementary literature
Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II  

Lecturers: Frank Gauterin  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [WI4INGMB6] (S. 82)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (30-40 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.  

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to attend the course Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [21807] beforehand.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer.  

Content  
1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway  
2. stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer  

Complementary literature  
1. Richter, B.: Schwerpunkte der Fahrzeugdynamik, Verlag TÜV, 1990  
Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II

Lecturers: Bardehle
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Automotive Engineering [WI4INGMB5] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [21814] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. They have knowledge of the inert safety of a motor vehicle.

Content
1. Body properties/testing procedures
2. External body-parts
3. Interior trim
4. Compartment air conditioning
5. Electric and electronic features
6. Crash tests
7. Accident analysis, biomechanic

Complementary literature
1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles II  
Course key: [21842]

Lecturers: Frech
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14] (S. 83)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles I [21810] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile.

Content
1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Media
Lecture script (provided during the first lessons).
Course: Basics and Methods for Integration of Tires and Vehicles  
Course key: [21843]

Lecturers: Leister  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14] (S. 83)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (30 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of automobile technology is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II  Course key: [21844]

Lecturers: Zürn
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Vehicle Development [WI4INGMB14] (S. 83), Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment for the module Mobile Machines: See module description.
Assessment for the module Automotive Engineering: The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicles I [21810] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are able to create general vehicle concepts tailored for different areas of application. They know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered frontaxle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems, such as lighting, control, bus and diagnostic systems, are known.

Content
1. Drive and Drive train of Commercial Vehicles
2. Chassis
3. Axle suspension
4. Braking System
5. Elektrics
6. Elektronic Systems

Complementary literature
Course: Project Workshop-Automotive Engineering

Lecturers: Frank Gauterin
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a project presentation at the end of the lecture period (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam (30-40 min) in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
The overall grade of the course consists of the weighted grades of both assessments
• Processing and results of the project: 75%
• Oral exam: 25 percent

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task.

Content
During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop. The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute. At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Media
Course script (will be supplied during the start-up meeting).

Complementary literature
Course: Driving Dynamics Evaluation within the Global Vehicle Simulation  
Course key: [21850]

Lecturers: Schick  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [WI4INGMB6] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (30-40 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
See module description.  
Previous visit of Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [21807] is recommended.

Conditions  
See module description.

Learning Outcomes  
The students have an overview of the vehicle dynamics simulation, the model parametrization and the related data sources. They have good knowledge about vehicle dynamics test methods and related execution of virtual test driving (open loop, closed loop). They are able to evaluate driving behavior based on self-created results. They have achieved knowledge about influences and interactions of components such as tires, suspension, kinematics and compliance, roll bars, steering, brakes, mass distribution and powertrain and they have the qualification to design components with regard to global vehicle behavior.

Content  
1. Testing and evaluation methods  
2. Fundamentals of vehicle dynamics simulation  
3. Execution of virtual test driving and evaluation of the results  
4. Influence of several components and optimization of global driving behavior

Complementary literature  
2. Unrau, H.-J.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung “Fahreigenschaften I”  
4. IPG: Benutzerhandbuch CarMaker
Course: Micro-Actuators

Lecturers: Kohl
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3] (S. 105), Sensor Technology II [WI4INGETIT5] (S. 106)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.
The examination takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the courses Material Science II [21782] and Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Quality Management of Food Processing  

Lecturers: Schuchmann  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Content
Course: Food Science and Functionality

Lecturers: Watzl
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Microbiology of Food  

Lecturers: Franz  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV4] (S. 110)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Content
Course: Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I  

Course key: [22213]

Lecturers: Volker Gaukel
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Principles of Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV3] (S. 109)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course is an obligatory course within the module and has to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II  
Course key: [22214]

Lecturers: Volker Gaukel  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Principles of Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV3] (S. 109)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Product Design

Lecturers: Schuchmann
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV4] (S. 110)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimization  Course key: [22218]

Lecturers: Regier
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV4] (S. 110)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Fuels II: Gases and Solids

Lecturers: Reimert
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [WI4INGCV2] (S. 108)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation). Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels

Lecturers: Georg Schaub
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [WI4INGCV2] (S. 108)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation). Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature
Course: Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry

Lecturers: Schmidt
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Remarks
The course is usually held in June.
For further information, see http://www.ebig.uni-karlsruhe.de/289.php
Course: Cycles and Global Development

Lecturers: Georg Schaub
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [WI4INGCV2] (S. 108)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Scale up in Biology and Engineering

Lecturers: Hausmann
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [WI4INGCV4] (S. 110)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Combustion Technology 1 (Basics)  
Course key: [22501]

Lecturers: Bochhorn
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [WI4INGCV2] (S. 108)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation).
Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature
Course: Combustion Related Environmental Protection

Lecturers: Bockhorn
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [WI4INGCV2] (S. 108)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation). Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Chemical Technology of Water  
Course key: [22601]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
See corresponding module information.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Excercises in Chemical Technology of Water  
Course key: [22602]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel  
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 1  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Scientific Bases for Examination and Assessment of Water Quality  Course key: [22603]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Membrane Separation in Water Treatment

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Sorption Processes in Water Treatment

Lecturers: Höll
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature
Course: Oxidation Processes in Drinking Water Technology  

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Content  

Complementary literature  
**Course: Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment**

**Course key:** [22618]

**Lecturers:** N.N.

**Credit points (CP):** 4  
**Hours per week:** 2

**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
See module description.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

**Complementary literature**


Course: Laboratory Work “Water”  
Course key: [22664]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel, Abbt-Braun
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [WI4INGCV5] (S. 111)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of course-related experiments (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral final exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The grade of this course is made up of 50% each from the two parts of the assessment.

The successful completion of the Laboratory Work “Water” [22664] is prerequisite for admission to the module examination.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: System Dynamics and Control Engineering  
Course key: [23155]

Lecturers: N.N.  
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 3/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Control Engineering I [WI4INGETIT1] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (180 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
Knowledge of integral transformations is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course Complex Analysis and Integral Transformations beforehand or to acquire a good knowledge through private study (see literature), but a proof of performance is not necessary.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
As the system dynamics and control engineering fundamental lecture, the course familiarizes with the basic elements, structures and the behavior of dynamic systems. It gives them insight into the problems of control and intuition about methods available to solve such problems. Both frequency response and state space methods for analysis and design of dynamic systems are considered.

Content  
- **Introduction**  
  open-loop and closed-loop control systems; basic concepts and definitions, structure of automation systems, control system design, examples of control systems
- **Elements of Control Circuits - Classification and Description**  
  properties of dynamic systems, linear approximation about an operation point, information flow between transfer elements, block diagram models and transformations, behavior of elementary control circuit elements, polar plots (Nyquist diagrams), Bode diagrams
- **Frequency Response Analysis of Continuous Linear Control Circuits**  
  control system characteristics, stability, stability criterions, steady-state behavior of control circuits, sensitivity to parameter variations
- **Frequency Response Design**  
  system performance specification, classification of controller design methods, typical linear controllers, frequency response design using the Bode diagram, controller design according to Ziegler - Nichols, absolute value optimum design, feed forward control, secondary control, cascaded control, root locus analysis and design
- **State Space Representation of Continuous Systems**  
  state space equations, controllability and observability, solution of state equations, Linear State Variable Feedback Systems, pole placement design, linear optimal control (Riccati-controller)
- **State Observers**  
  full order observer, control through observers, separation principle

Basic literature  
- Föllinger, Otto: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag, 8.Auflage, 1994
- Lunze, Jan: Regelungstechnik 1, Springer-Verlag, 1996

Complementary literature  
Will be announced in the lecture.

Remarks  
In the future, the lecture with reduced topics (2+1 SWS, 4.5 LP) will be given in the summerterm and will be offered for the first time in summerterm 2011.
Course: Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems  
Course key: [23160]

Lecturers: Mathias Kluwe  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Control Engineering II [WI4INGETIT2] (S. 104)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
The prior attendance of the course System Dynamics and Control Engineering [23155] is assumed.

Conditions  
Keine.

Learning Outcomes  
In the lecture the students get familiar with the basics of the modelling, simulation, analyses and control of discrete event and hybrid systems.

Content  
• Introduction  
  system classification, definition, example: controlled charging process  
• Model classification and modelling formalisms  
  automata and formal languages, petri nets, net condition/event systems  
• Discrete process modelling  
  state-oriented modeling, resource-oriented modeling  
• Analysis of discrete event systems  
  characteristics of petri nets, analyzing petri nets, analyzing timed event graphs via Max-plus algebra  
• Specification and Design of discrete controllers  
  classification of control objectives and control, control specification, control design, implementation, control of a lifting table, control of a production line  
• Hybrid Systems  
  hybrid phenomena, simulation, analyzing and control of hybrid systems, example

Media  
Supplemental sheets  
Demonstration with Matlab/Simulink

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
Course: Control of Linear Multivariable Systems

Lecturers: Mathias Kluwe
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Control Engineering II [WI4INGETIT2] (S. 104)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
The prior attendance of the course System Dynamics and Control Engineering [23155] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Based on general knowledge of system dynamics and control engineering the course teaches students basic knowledge and skills to analyze linear multivariable dynamic systems (described both in continuous and discrete time) and to design linear controllers and observers. The students are enabled to apply these methods in order to solve practical controller design problems like poor sensor informatic or disturbances and uncertainties. The students get familiar with the design of dynamic feedback controllers and learn how to achieve robustness.

Content
  • Modelling of linear systems
    principles of time-discrete modelling, input-output-models of time and transform domain, continuous system models
  • Analyses of linear systems
    stability, steering capability and observability, poles and pole-zeros
  • Control synthesis in input-output-models
    basic principles of time-discrete controller design processes, selective design processes: dead beat control, decoupling in frequency domain
  • Control synthesis in state space models
    framework with external furnace and condition reversion, basic principles of default eigen-value, selective design processes: modal control, decoupling control, entire modal synthesis, dead beat control, time-discrete Ricati Equations
  • Synthesis of state space observers
    entire observer, reduced observer
  • Synthesis of output feedback controllers

Data
  • Synthesis of controllers for disturbed systems
    disturbance circuit entering, disturbance modelling
  • Synthesis of dynamic state space controllers
    PI-controller
  • Synthesis of robust controllers by pole area placement
    definition and pole-area stability, pole area placement via Konigorski, design of robust output feedback
  • Reduction of the order of high-order models
    task and principles, modal reduction of order, construction of the reduced model via Litz

Media
Supplemental sheets
Demonstration with Matlab/Simulink

Basic literature
Föllinger, Otto: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag, 8. Auflage

Complementary literature
  • Lunze, Jan: Regelungstechnik 2, Springer-Verlag, 1997
  • Föllinger, O.: Lineare Abtastsysteme. 5. Auflage, Oldenburg Verlag, 1993
  • Ogata, K.: Discrete-Time control systems. Prentice-Hall, 1987
Course: Optimisation of Dynamic Systems  
Course key: [23180]

Lecturers: N.n.  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Control Engineering I [WI4INGETIT1] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
The prior attendance of the course System Dynamics and Control Engineering [23155] is assumed.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Have still to be defined.

Content  
Subjects are not available yet.

Remarks  
The lecture will be offered the first time in winter term 2010/11.
Course: Systematic Product Development in Sensor Technology  

**Course key:** [23209]

**Lecturers:** Ivers-Tiffée, Riegel  
**Credit points (CP):** 3  
**Hours per week:** 1/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3] (S. 105), Sensor Technology II [WI4INGETIT5] (S. 106)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation. The examination takes place in every winter semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
It is recommended to attend the courses *Material Science II* [21782] and *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  

**Content**

**Complementary literature**
Course: Sensors

Lecturers: Wolfgang Menesklou
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3] (S. 105)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The examination takes place in every winter semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators Course key: [23232]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Menesklou
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 4
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3] (S. 105), Sensor Technology II [WI4INGETIT5] (S. 106)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of written examinations according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The overall grade consists of the partial grades of the 8 examinations.

Prerequisites
Siehe Modulbeschreibung.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Integrated Sensor Actuator Systems

Course key: [23240]

Lecturers: Wersing

Credit points (CP): 3   Hours per week: 2

Term: Sommersemester   Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3] (S. 105), Sensor Technology II [WI4INGETIT5] (S. 106)

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

The examination takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

It is recommended to attend the courses Material Science II [21782] and Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

- Einführung in die Ferroelektrizität, A.S. Sonin, B.A. Strukow, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig, 1974
Course: Electrical Rail Vehicles

Lecturers: Clos
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [WI4INGBGU6] (S. 95)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
traction modi; engines; power supply; electrical elements in signalling / operation

Complementary literature
Steimel: Elektrische Triebfahrzeuge und ihre Energieversorgung, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München
Course: Photovoltaic Systems Technology

Lecturers: Schmidt
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay theoretical fundamentals.

The fundamentals of photovoltaic systems technology will be presented.

Content
• Introduction
• Ways of solar energy utilisation
• The terrestrial solar radiation
• Solar radiation measuring principles
• Fundamentals of solar cells
• Overview of typical cell technologies
• Efficiency values
• Equivalent circuit diagram of solar cells
• Properties of solar cells and solar modules
• Series and parallel connection of solar cells
• Matching of solar generators and loads
• MPP-Tracking
• Construction of PV-modules
• Partial shading, bypass-technologies
• Overview of different System configurations
• Batteries for PV applications
• Charge controllers
• Battery peripherals
• Inverters for stand-alone systems
• Inverters for grid connected systems
• European efficiency
• Safety and EMC aspects
• Annual yield of PV systems
• Economic evaluation of PV systems
• Examples of realised PV systems

Media
Copies of the main transparevnies will be distributed each lecture.

Complementary literature
„Regenerative Energiesysteme“, Volker Quaschning, ISBN: 978-3-446-40973-6
Course: Windpower

Lecturers: Lewald
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every winter semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay basic fundamentals for the use of wind power.
Wind Power fundamental lecture. Focus of the lecture is basic knowledge for the use of wind power for electricity, complemented by historical development, basic knowledge on wind systems and alternative renewable energies.

Content
The lecture contacts due to the broadly basic knowledge to all listeners of all terms.
On the basis of an overview of alternative, renewable energy technologies as well as general energy data, the entrance is transacted into the wind energy by means of an overview of the historical development of the wind force.
Since the wind supplies the driving power as indirect solar energy, the global and the local wind systems as well as their measurement and energy content are dedicated to its own chapter.
Whereupon constructing the aerodynamic bases and connections of wind-power plants and/or their profiles are described. The electrical system of the wind-power plants forms a further emphasis. Begun of fundamental generator technology over control and controlling of the energy transfer.
After the emphasis aerodynamics and electrical system the further components of wind-power plants and their characteristics in the connection are described.
Finally the current economic, ecological and legislations boundary conditions for operating wind-power plants are examined.
In addition to wind-power plants for electricity production, the lecture is also shortly aiming at alternative use possibilities such as pumping systems.
Finally an overview of current developments like super-grids and visions of the future of the wind power utilization will be given.

Media
A scriptum that has to be overhauled is available on http://www.ieh.uni-karlsruhe.de/windkraftanlagen.php
Further book titles or relevant websites will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply

Lecturers: Retzmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every winter semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay understanding and deep knowledge of the different converter technologies and their applications in electric power systems.

Content
There are two mega trends which have a particular impact on the development of power markets: The demographic change and the urbanization.
Both trends result in the increased power demand which runs a risk of local overloads and, to make the matters even worse, blackouts. Security of power supply (its reliability, blackout prevention) depends on the size, structure and loading of power grids. Massive blackouts in America and Europe in the year 2003 revealed the fact that close interconnection of power grids over countries’ frontiers, which is in principle of great advantage, can run the risk of uncontrollable cascading effects in large and heavily loaded synchronous systems.
Subsequently, security of power supply must constitute the cornerstone of planning and expansion of grids, for availability of electrical energy is the crucial pre-requisite for the survival of human society, and power grids are its “lifeline”. In addition to this, the demand for sustainability is gradually gaining in importance for reasons of global climate protection and economical use of limited energy resources. It is, however, not a means to an end to cut off the power in order to slow down the increase in CO2 emissions. It must be rather managed to increase the efficiency by means of intensified integration of regenerative power sources (energy mix) and by means of the overall efficiency boost in the case of conventional power generation, transmission and distribution as well. Regenerative power generation, particularly wind power (even in case of offshore wind farms with strong wind infeed), normally cannot follow the load profile which leads to the additional congestions of the grids. That is, the demands of wind power for flexibility and loading capacity of the grids are extreme.
In the future, power electronics will play an increasingly important role for both grid security and sustainability of power supply. With the help of power electronics, grids can be provided with dynamic support, and the efficiency of power transmission at the different voltage levels can be enhanced. Power electronics is easily controllable which makes the grid more flexible and due to this it can readily include regenerative and distributed energy sources. A flexible grid of this kind can be realized as an autonomous “Micro Grid”, as “Smart Grid” or as “Super Grid” (‘Energy Highway’), or in a combination of them.
The types of power electronics applied to high-voltage grids are HVDC (High-Voltage Direct Current) and FACTS (Flexible AC Transmission Systems). HVDC helps prevent bottlenecks and overloads in power grids by means of systematic power-flow control. The function of HVDC which is decisive for system security is that of an automatic Firewall. This Firewall function prevents the expansion of a disturbance, which occurs in the system, at all times, similar to the traffic lights on a “power highway”. As soon as the disturbance has been cleared, the power transmission can immediately be restored. Moreover, the HVDC allows for grid access of regenerative energy sources, including large offshore wind farms, and it helps reduce transmission losses on the way to the loads, for its level of losses is substantially lower than that of conventional three-phase alternating current transmission. FACTS was originally created to support weak grids and to stabilize AC transmission over very long distances. FACTS technology encompasses systems for both parallel and series compensation. It rests upon the principle of reactive power elements, controlled by means of power electronics, which can reduce the transmission angle of long AC lines or stabilize the voltage of selected grid nodes. Due to a high utilization degree of AC power grids, the application of FACTS technology will become an increasingly more interesting issue also in the case of meshed power systems, e.g. in Europe.
HVDC and FACTS will consequently play an important role in the future development of power grids. The lecture depicts examples of HVDC and FACTS projects as well as deals with the possibilities of enhancement of grid security, efficiency and sustainability of power supply.

Media
Learning material comprises the lectures in a folder and two CDs with basics and applications, including films and information on large power system disturbances (Blackouts).
Remarks
The course comprises lecture blocks of four full days, including films on new technologies and large disturbances. Current information can be found on the ITIV (www.itiv.kit.edu) webpage and within the eStudium-teachingplatform (www.estudium.org).
Course: Commercial and Corporate Law

Lecturers: Peter Sester

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Commercial Law [WI4JURA2] (S. 119)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment will consist of written exams following §4, Abs. 2, 3 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Based on the lectures on civil law, the students are provided with an overview of the specifics of commercial transactions, commercial agency and the law of merchants. Moreover, the forms of organization available in German company law are outlined.

Content
The lecture begins with an introduction into the different terms of merchants of the German Commercial Code. Subsequently, the rules governing trade names, commercial registries and commercial agency are dealt with. This is followed by a presentation of the general rules of commercial transactions and of the specific commercial transactions. In company law, first of all, the basics of partnerships are explained. Thereafter, the focus will be on corporate law which is most important in practice.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
Klunzinger, Eugen

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Data Protection Law

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Business Law [WI4JURA6] (S. 122)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment will consist of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Increasing significance of information technology for data processing and interconnectedness of the society by means of telecommunication does not only enhance the social and economical relevance of data in general, it raises the question about legal rules for the protection of personalised data as well. The problem for those who are responsible for the application of law is that national rules in this area are in constant flux due to technological progress and Europeanisation of law. Additionally there is a vast number of sector-specific regulation (such as labour law). Bearing all this in mind, the lecture’s main focus is the presentation of the basic principles of the German Federal Act on Data Protection (Bundesdatenschutzgesetz). In doing so, new concepts of data protection like self-data protection or system data protection will be analysed. A further focal point is the examination of evolution of sector-specific data protection law, considering as example regulation of data protection in connection with teleservice or mediaservice. Students should learn how to negotiate their ways in the interaction of different levels of legal norms and solve simple problems of data protection law.

Content
After illustrating contents and history of data protection law there will be presented backgrounds with respect to Community law and under constitutional law. Further on, the German Federal Act on Data Protection will be focussed. At this will be set forth basic principles of regulation (such as necessity), personalised data as an object of regulation, rights of those who are affected as well as the legitimacy of different procedures of data processing. Organisational regulations, particularly data security official will be approached as well. Further on, in a case study current concepts of data protection and the problem of video surveillance will be discussed. Finally, there are three units on sector-specific regulation of telecommunication and teleservice / mediaservice.

Media
abstracts, sketches on blackboard, slides

Basic literature
Will be announced in the course.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the course.

Remarks
In cooperation with the House of Competence, Students should be rhetorical trained asking and answering questions (short-answer-and-question-technique). Therefor most likely a coach will attend several lessons.
Course: Public Media Law

Lecturers: Christian Kirchberg
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Business Law [WI4JURA6] (S. 122)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
As the traditional media (print, radio, TV) the “new media” (online-services and the Internet) is governed by public law, yet with a different extent of regulation and with apparent effects on private law. The main influences for the media law are constitutional law and European community law. The lectures aims at providing an overview of the common grounds and differences of the current media law regime and of the conceivable perspectives of media convergence. Current developments in politics and economics, which are relevant for public media law, will be used as examples in the lecture. Besides, it is planned to attend a court hearing of the Federal Constitutional Court (Bundesverfassungsgericht) and/or the Federal Court (Bundesgerichtshof).

Content
Initially, the lecture will deal with the constitutional basis of the media law regime. i.e. the responsibilities of the Federal and the State legislatures, freedom of speech, freedom of information, constitutional media rights (Art. 5 para. 1 Constitutional Law) and its limitations by general laws, the ban on censorship and the counterstatement law. In addition, the European community principles on broadcasting and media law will be part of the lecture. Next will be an overview of the individual media laws, namely the broadcasting law (especially Rundfunkstaatsvertrag) the press law of the States and the statute on the so-called “telemedia” services. Finally, the protection of minors in the media will be dealt with (Act on Protection of Minors and Treaty on the Protection of Minors in the Media).

Basic literature
To understand the legal framework it is necessary for the students to have the relevant statutes, for example “Telemediarecht, Telekommunikations- und Multimediarecht”, beck-Texte im dtv, 7. Auflage 2007. As an introduction it is recommended to read: Frank Fechner, Medienrecht, Verlag Mohr Siebeck, Verlag Mohr Siebeck, 8. Auflage 2007.
Course: Copyright

Lecturers: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% (§4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
none

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of copyright that builds upon, and goes beyond the knowledge the students have already acquired in the general lecture of “Industrial and intellectual property law”. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Content
The course deals with the subject matter of copyright, the rights of authors, licensing, limitations and exceptions to copyright, term of protection, neighbouring rights, enforcement and collective administration of rights. The course does not merely focus on German copyright law, but likewise puts European and international copyright law into perspective. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Media
transparancies

Basic literature
Schulze, Gernot Meine Rechte als Urheber Verlag C.H.Beck, current edition

Complementary literature
Additional literature tba in class.

Remarks
It is possible that this course will be taught in the summer instead of the winter semester.
Course: Environmental Law

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.
The assessment will be offered in every winter term and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites
None.
Knowledge of Law, esp. Public Law I or II are recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Environmental law is a field of law that influences management in many regards. Students shall develop a feeling for the many different aspects of environmental law and its instruments. Aside from so-called “classical” approaches such as law-and-order students will learn about other, economic influenced, instruments such as the gathering and the transfer of information or the market for certifiates. On this basis, the course will center around immissions and waste management law. Additionally, water law, protection of soil law and nature protection law will be covered. Students shall be enabled to deal with easy cases in regard to environmental law.

Content
The lecture begins with an introduction into the special problems faced by environmental law. Different instruments, according to common goods theory, will be presented. In the main part of the lecture, immissions law, waste management law, water law, protection of soil law and nature protection law will be analyzed.

Media
abstracts, sketches on blackboard, slides

Basic literature
Will be announced in the course.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the course.
Course: Employment Law I

Lecturers: Alexander Hoff
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Private Business Law [WI4JURA5] (S. 121)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this lecture to provide a solid insight into individual-related labour law. The students will understand the importance of labour law as an integral part of social market economy. They will be able to review contractual provisions in employment contracts and to evaluate labour law conflicts.

Content
Students will be introduced to all labour law regulations concerning the beginning, enforcement and termination of an employment. The lecture provides an introduction into procedural matters. A labour court’s trial will be attended.

Basic literature
tba at the beginning of the course.
Course: Tax Law I

Lecturers: Detlef Dietrich
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Private Business Law [WI4JURA5] (S. 121)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The target of the lecture is an introduction to national business tax law. The legal norms, spread on several individual tax laws, which are decisive for the taxation of the companies and their owners, will be treated. The focus is on basic fiscal knowledge realizable in practice as a component of modern business economics.

Content
Except for a basic knowledge of the existing German company types and the annual financial statements (balance sheet, statement of earnings), no fiscal previous knowledge is required. The lecture intends to give a current global overview about the most important elements of law. The focus is on trade or business companies in the most common forms such like sole traders, partnerships and corporations.

Media
transparancies

Basic literature
• Grashoff Steuerrecht, Verlag C. H. Beck, last edition
• Tipke/Lang Steuerrecht, Verlag C. H. Beck, last edition
Course: Advanced Civil Law

Lecturers: Thomas Dreier, Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 1
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Commercial Law [WI4JURA2] (S. 119)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment will consist of written exams within *Privatrechtliche Übung* following §4, Abs. 2, 3 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
The course *Civil law for beginners* [24012] is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Following what the students have learned in the course *Civil law for beginners* about the basic notions of law and, in particular, the general part of the German Civil Code (Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch, BGB), in this course the students shall acquire knowledge of contract and of property law. They will learn about the statutory regulation of place, time and modalities of the performance of contractual duties, as well as the statutory rules governing defaults of performing contractual promises (impossibility of performance; non-performance; delayed performance, defective performance). In addition the students will be presented with the different types of contracts and with both liability for fault and strict liability. As far as property law is concerned, the students shall understand the different types of transfer of ownership and of securities the German Civil Code provides for.

Content
Following what the students have learned in the course Civil law for beginners about the basic notions of law and, in particular, the general part of the German Civil Code (Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch, BGB), in this course the students shall acquire knowledge of contract and of property law. On the one hand, this includes the statutory rules on place, time and modalities of performance, and the statutory rules governing defaults of performing contractual promises (impossibility of performance; non-performance; delayed performance, defective performance). On the other hand, the statutory types of contracts will be discussed (in particular, sale, lease, contract for work and contract for services, lending and borrowing) as well as new types of combined contracts (e.g., leasing, factoring, computer contracts). Moreover, legal liability will be discussed both with regard to liability for fault and with regard to strict liability. As regards property law, possession and ownership will be discussed as well as the different forms of transfer of ownership and the most important of the security rights.

Media
Transparencies/Slides

Basic literature
Tba at the beginning of the course.

Complementary literature
Tba at the beginning of the course
Course: Computer Contract Law

Lecturers: Michael Bartsch
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of contract formation and formulation in practice that builds upon the knowledge the students have already acquired concerning the legal protection of computer programs. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the technical features of the subject. The contract drafts shall be prepared by the students and will be corporately completed during the lecture. It is the aim of the course that students will be able to formulate contracts by themselves.

Content
The course deals with contracts from the following areas:
• Contracts of programming, licencing and maintaining software
• Contracts in the field of IT employment law
• IT projects and IT Outsourcing
• Internet Contracts

From these areas single contracts will be chosen and discussed (e.g. software maintenance, employment contract with a software engineer). Concerning the respective contract the technical features, the economic background and the subsumption in the national law of obligation (BGB-Schuldrecht) will be discussed. As a result different contractual clauses will be developed by the students. Afterwards typical contracts and conditions will be analysed with regard to their legitimacy as standard business terms (AGB). It is the aim to show the effects of the german law of standard business terms (AGB-Recht) and to point out that contracts are a means of drafting business concepts and market appearance.

Media
transparencies

Basic literature
• Langenfeld, Gerrit Vertragsgestaltung Verlag C.H.Beck, III. Aufl. 2004
• Heussen, Benno Handbuch Vertragsverhandlung und Vertragsmanagement Verlag C.H.Beck, II. Aufl. 2002
• Schneider, Jochen Handbuch des EDV-Rechts Verlag Dr. Otto Schmidt KG, III. Aufl. 2002

Complementary literature
tba in the transparencies
Course: Telecommunications Law

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmman
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Business Law [WI4JURA6] (S. 122)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an written exam (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Telecommunications is the technical basis of the Information Engineering and Management. In which way for example UMTS is regulated, is of relevant importance for the supply of services in the world of the mobile contents services. The central defaults of the telecommunications regulation are in the telecommunications law (TKG). This was completely amended due to community-legal defaults 2004. The lecture procures for apprehending the basics of legal framework of the information society the essential knowledge in telecommunication law.

Content
The lecture offers an overview of the new TKG. The whole range of the regulation is treated: Of the material-legal instruments of the competition-creative economic regulation (market -, entrance -, payment regulation as well as special supervision of abuse) and the non-economic regulation (customer protection; Broadcasting; Assignment of frequencies, numbers and rights of way; secrecy of telecommunications; Data security and public security) up to the institutional arrangement of the regulation. To assist in the understanding the technical and economic bases are clarified as well as community and constitutional default sat at the beginning of the lecture.

Media
Content structure

Basic literature
Since the law material is to be partly compiled in the discourse with the studying, a current version of the TKG is to be bring along to the lecture.
Further literature will be announced in the lecture.

Complementary literature
Tba
Course: Tax Law II

Lecturers: Detlef Dietrich
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Private Business Law [WI4JURA5] (S. 121)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the target of the lecture to provide extended knowledge in business administration related theory of taxation in the field of economics and law, based on the general lecture "introduction to corporate tax law". The students obtain the basis for an economic examination of the fiscal prescriptions and are able to assess the impact on business decisions. The emphasis is on such tax law regulations which allow possibilities for action and decision to the taxpayer.

Content
The lecture requires basic knowledge of commercial law and company law as well as of earnings tax law. Basic and current questions of German corporate taxation are systematically prepared in topic blocs; foils, leaflets and supplementary references are distributed in the individual sessions. There is room for discussion. A recent text collection of the tax laws will be necessary.

Media
transparancies

Basic literature
- Spangemacher, Gewerbesteuer, Band 5, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Falterbaum/Bolk/Reiß/Eberhart, Buchführung und Bilanz, Band 10, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Tüpe, K.-Lang, J., Steuerrecht, Köln, in der neuesten Auflage.
- Jäger/Lang Körperschaftsteuer, Band 6, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Lippross Umsatzsteuer, Band 11, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Plückebaum/Wendt/ Niemeier/Schlierenkämper Einkommensteuer, Band 3, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
Course: Civil Law for Advanced

Lecturers: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Private Business Law [WI4JURA5] (S. 121)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course intents to build up extensive knowledge in german corporate law, trade law and civil law especially in contract law. It is designed for students who have already passed the courses Civil Law for Beginners [24012], Advanced Civil Law [24504], and Commercial and Corporate Law [24011/24509]. At the end students should be able to think through complex legal and economic questions.

Content
The course will focus on corporate law, trade law and civil law, especially contract law. We will discuss legal problems on the basis of selected examples in a application orientated way.

Basic literature
Course: Patent Law

Lecturers: Bernhard Geissler
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of patent law and the business of technical intellectual property that builds upon, and goes beyond the knowledge the students have already acquired in the general lecture of Industrial and intellectual property law. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the legislative policy in the field of technical intellectual property, particularly in the field of information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international patent law as well as know-how protection law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases, in particular in the area of utilizing technical intellectual property through agreements and lawsuits. The conflict between the monopoly of a patent and the antitrust law policies in Europe will be reviewed with the students.

Content
The course deals with the subject matter of the law of technical intellectual property, in particular inventions, patents, utility models, design patents, know-how, the rights and obligations of employees as creators of technical IP, licensing, limitations and exceptions to patenting, term of protection, enforcement of the rights and defence against these in invalidation and revocation actions. The course does not merely focus on German patent law, but likewise puts European, US and international patent law into perspective. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the legislative policy in the field of technical intellectual property, particularly in the field of information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international patent law as well as know-how protection law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases, in particular in the area of utilizing technical intellectual property through agreements and lawsuits. The conflict between the monopoly of a patent and the antitrust law policies in Europe will be reviewed with the students.

Media
transparencies

Basic literature
• Schulte, Rainer Patentgesetz Carl Heymanns Verlag, 7. Aufl. 2005 ISBN 3-452-25114-4

Complementary literature
tba in the transparencies
Course: European and International Law  
Course key: [24666]

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Business Law [WI4JURA6] (S. 122)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Due to the Europeanization of national law, the examination of European law is indispensable for everyone aiming to gain basic legal knowledge. Hardly any national activity can be imagined without the consideration of presetting of European Community law. By comparison, the influence of international law is of small importance. In light of this, the lecture predominantly deals with European law and imparts the knowledge of the EU law necessary for the students in order to comprehend how the national law is being covered by European Community law defaults. Afterwards, the student should be able to solve questions regarding European legislation in a problem-oriented manner. As the subject matter partly will be acquired in discourse with the students, it is necessary to acquire a corpus juris (e.g. Beck-Texte “Europarecht”).

Content
The lecture predominantly deals with the European law: in the origin, this contains an analysis of history from the EEC to EC and EU, of participants (parliament, commission, council, European Court of Justice), of sources of law (regulations, directives, final judgements, opinions, recommendations) and legislative procedure. Further, the lecture focuses on the basic liberties of the EC, which enable a free flow of goods (for example of beer not matching the German purity law), persons (like the professional footballer Bosman), services (like entrepreneurial activities) and capital. In addition, the charter of fundamental rights of the EC and the rules of competition will be discussed, in each case in the light of a concrete legal case. Moreover, the fundamental rights of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR) are being introduced. Concluding, a short survey of international law, especially of the World Trade Organization (WTO), will be given.

Media
Content structure

Basic literature
Further details will be announced in the lecture.

Complementary literature
Further details will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Employment Law II

Lecturers: Alexander Hoff
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Private Business Law [WI4JURA5] (S. 121)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Based on the knowledge gained in the lecture on Labour Law I, the students are to gain a deeper insight into labour law.

Content
Students will gain insight into the statutory rights of employees and tariff law. They learn about the importance of employers associations and unions for the economy and gain adequate knowledge of laws concerning industrial action, supply of temporary workers and social security law.

Basic literature
Tba at the beginning of the course.
Course: Law of Contracts

Lecturers: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Private Business Law [WI4JURA5] (S. 121)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course will provide an overview of the forming of an contract. The purpose is to translate legal and economic aspects in a contract to secure the volitional position. The course will also consider international questions.

Content
The purpose of the course is to provide students with an understanding of the legal basics of forming a business contract. By means of special examples an overview of typical corporate contracts will be given. The course discusses the Limited (GmbH), ordinary partnership (OHG), limited partnership (KG), European Economic Interest Grouping (EWIV), club (Verein) and the public limited company (Aktiengesellschaft). In addition it will also focus on international relations.

Basic literature
Tba at the beginning of the course.
Course: Internet Law

Lecturers: Thomas Dreier

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

It is the aim of this course to give the students an overview of the legal rules that are touched upon when the Internet is used as a means of communications and for doing business. These legal rules range from the law governing domain names, issues concerning the electronic formation of contracts, distance and electronic commerce contracts, to the issue liability and questions of unfair competition. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Content

The course deals with the legal rules that are touched upon when the Internet is used as a means of communications and for doing business. These legal rules range from the law governing domain names, issues concerning the electronic formation of contracts, distance and electronic commerce contracts, to the issue liability and questions of unfair competition. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Media

Slides

Basic literature

Script, Internetrecht (Internet Law)

Complementary literature

Additional literature tba in class.

Remarks

It is possible that this course will be taught in the summer instead of the winter semester.
Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce

Lecturers: Stefan Tai
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 2
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of content of the courses Foundations of Informatics I [25074] and Foundations of Informatics II [25076] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student learns about IT methods and systems in support of modern electronic commerce. The student should be able to select, assess, design, and apply these methods and systems in a context-sensitive manner.

Content
The course introduces methods and systems in support of electronic commerce, including the topics:

- application architectures (incl. client server architectures)
- document description and exchange (incl. XML)
- enterprise middleware (incl. CORBA, Messaging Middleware, Java Enterprise Edition)
- Web services and SOA

Media
Slides, internet resources.

Basic literature
Tba in the lecture.
Course: Private and Social Insurance

Lecturers: Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann, Besserer
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Getting to know basic terms and functioning of private and social insurance.

Content
Basic terms of insurance, i.e. characteristics, judicial and political background and functioning of private and social insurance as well as their economic and societal and political meaning.

Complementary literature
- Jahrbücher des GDV. Die deutsche Versicherungswirtschaft.

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Applied Informatics I - Modelling

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Rudi Studer, Sudhir Agarwal
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 2
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Basic knowledge about the strengths and weaknesses of various modeling approaches including their application areas.

Content
In the context of complex information systems, modelling is of central importance, e.g. – in the context of systems to be developed – for a better understanding of their functionality or in the context of existing systems for supporting maintenance and further development.

Modelling, in particular modelling of information systems, forms the core part of this lecture. The lecture is organized in two parts. The first part mainly covers the modelling of static aspects, the second part covers the modelling of dynamic aspects of information systems.

The lecture sets out with a definition of modelling and the advantages of modelling. After that, advanced aspects of UML, the Entity Relationship model (ER model) and description logics as a means of modelling static aspects will be explained. This will be complemented by the relational data model and the systematic design of databases based on ER models. For modelling dynamic aspects, different types of petri-nets as well as event driven process chains together with their respective analysis techniques will be introduced.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Nonlinear Optimization I

Course key: [25111]

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [25113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

In a combined examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

In a combined examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:
• Introduction, examples, and terminology
• Existence results for optimal points
• First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
• Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
• Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
• W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
• M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Nonlinear Optimization II

Course key: [25113]

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
The exam can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.
In a combined exam of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed exam is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined exam of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed exam is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:
• Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
• Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
• Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
• Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
• W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
• M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Special Topics in Optimization II

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Upon attaining more then 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization.

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Special Topics in Optimization I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization.

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Seminar in Continuous Optimization  
Course key: [25131]

Lecturers: Oliver Stein  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is composed of a 15-20 page paper as well as a 40-60 minute oral presentation according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation. The total grade is composed of the equally weighted grades of the written and oral assessments. The seminar is appropriate for bachelor as well as for master students. Their differentiation results from different assessment criteria for the seminar paper and the seminar presentation.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Attendance is compulsory. Preferably at least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

Learning Outcomes
The seminar aims at describing, evaluating, and discussing recent as well as classical topics in continuous optimization. The focus is on the treatment of optimization models and algorithms, also with respect to their practical application. The student is introduced to the style of scientific work. By focussed treatment of a scientific topic the student learns the basics of scientific investigation and reasoning. For further development of a scientific work style, master students are particularly expected to critically question the seminar topics. With regard to the oral presentations the students become acquainted with presentation techniques and basics of scientific reasoning. Also rhetoric abilities may be improved.

Content
The current seminar topics are announced under http://kop.ior.kit.edu at the end of the preceding semester.

Basic literature
References and relevant sources are announced at the beginning of the seminar.
Course: Global Optimization I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization II [25136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes. In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step. In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate. Part I of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:
  - Introduction, examples, and terminology
  - Existence results
  - Optimality in convex optimization
  - Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
  - Numerical methods

Nonconvex optimization problems are treated in part II of the lecture. The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
- W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Optimization II

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization I [25134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The global solution of convex optimization problems is subject of part I of the lecture. Part II of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:
- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via αBB method
- Branch and bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
- W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Mixed Integer Programming I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
Upon attaining more then 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
Upon attaining more then 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of linear mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of linear mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary.
The lecture treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend linearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:
- Existence results
- Concepts of linear optimization
- Mixed-integer linear programming (Gomory cuts, Benders decomposition)

Part II of the lecture treats nonlinear mixed integer programs.
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Mixed Integer Programming II

Lecturers: Oliver Stein

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Upon attaining more then 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Upon attaining more then 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of convex and of nonconvex mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary.

Part I of the lecture deals with linear mixed integer programs.

Part II treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend nonlinearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:
- Concepts of convex optimization
- Mixed integer convex programming (branch and bound methods)
- Mixed integer nonconvex programming
- Generalized Benders decomposition
- Outer approximation methods
- Heuristics

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Modern Market Research  
Course key: [25154]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules:  
Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing [WI4BWLMAR6] (S. 26), 
Market Research [WI4BWLMAR2] (S. 28), 
Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR3] (S. 29), 
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR4] (S. 30), 
Successful Market Orientation [WI4BWLMAR5] (S. 31), 
Quantitative Marketing and OR [WI4OR1] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge of statistics.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content

Basic literature  
Further literature references are announced in the script.
Course: Marketing and Operations Research  
Course key: [25156]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing [WI4BWLMAR6] (S. 26), Marketing Planning [WI4BWLMAR1] (S. 27), Successful Market Orientation [WI4BWLMAR5] (S. 31), Quantitative Marketing and OR [WI4OR1] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
Basics of Operations Research are required.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content  
Basic literature  
Will be announced in the lecture. Further literature references are announced in the script.
Course: Corporate Planning and Operations Research

Course key: [25158]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing [WI4BWLMAR6] (S. 26), Marketing Planning [WI4BWLMAR1] (S. 27), Successful Market Orientation [WI4BWLMAR5] (S. 31), Quantitative Marketing and OR [WI4OR1] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Basics of operations research are assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture. Further literature references are announced in the script.
Course: e-Business & electronic Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Information Technology and Business Information  

Course key: [25162]

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Part of the modules: Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR3] (S. 29), Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR4] (S. 30), Successful Market Orientation [WI4BWLMAR5] (S. 31)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Examination performance will consist of a written exam according to the description of the module (written exam following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
(see description of the course)

Content  
The goal of the course is to create a text that is comprehensive, practical, applied, and managerial and that presents a balanced coverage of both, quantitative and qualitative approaches. It takes the perspective of users of marketing research and set out to reflect the current trends in the use of computers (e.g. statistical packages and online research). The course covers as main topics an introduction to interactive multimedia systems, techniques of internet marketing research, methods of primary data collection including questionnaires and scaling of psychological attributes, methods of observation, program analyzer, psychobiological methods, content analysis and cognitive response approach, experimental designs and panels, secondary data collection, management support systems, a case study in marketing decision support and an overview of philosophy of science.

Basic literature  
(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
Course: International Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
For lecture preparation and follow-up there is a recommended script, original literature and selected current study results.

Course: Marketing and Innovation

Course key: [25165]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul

Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1/1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR3] (S. 29), Successful Market Orientation [WI4BWLMAR5] (S. 31)

Learning Control / Examinations
Examination performance will consist of a written exam according to the description of the module (written exam following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
(see description of the course)

Content
The course places emphasis on the role of marketing in strategic planning. The planning and implementation stages are discussed using a case study in business portfolio analysis, talking about experience effects, approaches in defining strategic business units. A critical view on established paradigms versus weak signals from management practice is given. Further topics are innovation and diffusion models, behavioral approaches to innovative decision processes and a discussion on Porter’s single diamond theory and globalization.

Basic literature
(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
**Course: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing**

**Lecturers:** Bruno Neibecker  
**Credit points (CP):** 4.5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [WI4BWLMAR4] (S. 30), Successful Market Orientation [WI4BWLMAR5] (S. 31)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
Examination performance will consist of a written exam according to the description of the module (written exam following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
(see description of the module)

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**  
This course gives an introduction to consumer behavior and the influence of cognitive and emotional information processing on consumer decision making. The contribution of advertising response models is considered and faced with social and environmental aspects (e.g. cross-cultural influences) on consumer behavior, mass communication and internet advertising. In addition, a scientific case study on the effectiveness of TV-commercials is discussed. Central issues of the course:

- Case Studies in brand management and advertising response.  
- Psychological factors (research design and test marketing / arousal / effectiveness of TV-commercials as case studies).  
- Emotions in marketing.  
- Information processing and retention in memory (schema theory / visual information processing).  
- Complex advertising response models (attitude towards the ad / attitude towards the brand / persuasion / context effects in learning / decision making / Means-end-theory and strategic advertising).  
- Social processes (culture / subculture / cross cultural influence / product design).  
- Neuromarketing.

**Basic literature**  
(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
Course: Entrepreneurship and Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The Student should ...

Content
Course: Data Analysis and Operations Research

Course key: [25171]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Basics of data analysis and operations research are assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Master Seminar in Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Master Seminar zu Marktforschung

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR  
Course key: [25194]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Master-Seminar Marketing Planning

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the semester.
Course: Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing
Course key: [25196]

Lecturers: Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Wird zur Seminarvorbereitung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The student is evaluated based on the written work, a presentation of the results in front of an audience and his contribution to the discussion

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
Keine.

Learning Outcomes
At the seminar (with a “Referat” as its goal) the student should be able to do a literature review based on a predefined topic in the context of marketing research. The approach comprises the identification of relevant literature according to the topic and an analysis as well as an evaluation of the methods presented in the literature. The student learns to present his results in a paper and in front of an audience on an academic level.

Content
In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in marketing. This problem analysis requires a interdisciplinary examination. As a special option, the implementation of methodological solutions for market research can be accomplished and discussed with respect to its application.

Basic literature
Will be allocated according the individual topics.

Remarks
• Students from Bachelor and Master Course can visit the seminar. The research topic as well as the evaluation of the work and the presentation will have a different focus between Bachelor and Master Course.
Course: Management Accounting

Lecturers: Torsten Lüdecke
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course aims at providing students with the understanding of the purposes of alternative costing systems as well as the use of relevant information for decision making. The course will also examine techniques for the purpose of cost management and accounting for control.

Content
- Design of Cost Systems
- Cost Classifications, Cost Behavior, and Principles of Cost Allocation
- Activity-based Costing
- Product Costing
- Production Decisions
- Cost-based Pricing
- Cost Management
- Decisions under Risk
- Cost Accounting for Control

Complementary literature
Course: Valuation

Lecturers: Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules:  F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1] (S. 23), F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students learn to assess and compare corporate investment projects from a financial point of view.

Content
Firms prosper when they create value for their shareholders and stakeholders. This is achieved by investing in projects that yield higher returns than their according cost of capital. Students are told the basic tools for firm and project valuation as well as ways to implement these tools in order to enhance a firm’s value and improve its investment decisions. Among other things, the course will deal with the valuation of firms and individual projects using discounted cash flow and relative valuation approaches and the valuation of flexibility deploying real options.

Complementary literature
Course: Corporate Financial Policy

Lecturers: Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules:  
F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are told profound knowledge about appropriate financing of firms.

Content
The course deals with the theory of corporate finance:

• Financing contracts
• Financing capacity
• Issuance of securities
• Capital structure
• Payout policy
• Liquidity management
• Corporate acquisitions and restructurings

Complementary literature
Course: Financial Intermediation  

Lecturers: Martin E. Ruckes  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 3  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)  

Learning Control / Examinations  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Students are introduced to the theoretical fundamentals of financial intermediation.  

Content  
- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries  
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending  
- Competition in the banking sector  
- Stability of the financial system  
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation  

Complementary literature  
Course: Market Microstructure

Lecturers: Torsten Lüdecke
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Knowledge of the content of the course Asset Pricing [26555] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This lecture makes students familiar with the fundamental models of trading in financial markets. It starts with generic design features of financial markets which are used to frame price discovery as the key element of the trading process. The link between market design and market quality is pointed out by using alternative measures of market quality. Seminal models of market microstructure are used to show how dealer inventory and/or asymmetric information affect market prices and the pricing of securities. Theoretical models are shown to provide predictions which are consistent with empirical evidence.

Content
The focus of this lecture is on the question how the microstructure of financial markets affects price discovery and market quality. First, issues in designing market structure are presented and linked to fundamental dimensions of market quality, i.e. liquidity and trading costs. In particular, the services and privileges of market makers are stressed. The main part of the lecture covers inventory-models of dealer markets and models of information-based trading. The final part gives attention to some econometric models to analyze the short-term behavior of security prices.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
keine

Complementary literature
See reading list.
Course: Seminar in Finance

**Course:** Seminar in Finance

**Course key:** [25293]

**Lecturers:** Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes

**Credit points (CP):** 3  **Hours per week:** 2

**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  **Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

### Learning Control / Examinations

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student gets in touch with scientific work. Through profound working on a specific scientific topic the student is meant to learn the foundations of scientific research and reasoning in particular in finance. Through the presentations in this seminar the student becomes familiar with the fundamental techniques for presentations and foundations of scientific reasoning. In addition, the student earns rhetorical skills.

### Content

Within this seminar different topics of current concern are treated. These topics have their foundations in the contents of certain lectures. The topics of the seminar are published on the website of the involved finance chairs at the end of the foregoing semester.

### Basic literature

Will be announced at the end of the foregoing semester.
Course: Exchanges

Lecturers: Jörg Franke
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Students learn about current developments regarding organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

Content

• Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of coorpatative structures
• Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
• Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
• Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
• Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the “value added” of exchanges in the long run?

Complementary literature

Educational material will be offered within the lecture.
Course: Business Strategies of Banks

Course key: [25299]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Müller

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Students are told the basics of commercial banking.

Content

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank’s success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management’s perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank’s corporate policy.

Complementary literature

• A script is disseminated chapterwise within the lecture.
• Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, Springer
Course: Multivariate Methods

Lecturers: Wolf-Dieter Heller
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
- Dobson A.J.: An Introduction to Statistical Modelling, Chapman and Hall
Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance  

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [WI4STAT1] (S. 72)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None

Learning Outcomes  
After successful completion of the course students will be familiar with many common methods of pricing and portfolio models in finance. Emphasis will be put on both finance and the theory behind it.

Content  
The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and finance. The program will cover modern approaches in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:


Media  
transparencies, exercises.

Basic literature  
To be announced in lecture.

Complementary literature  
- An Introduction to Stochastic Integration (Probability and its Applications) by Kai L. Chung, Ruth J. Williams, Birkhaueser,  
- Methods of Mathematical Finance by Ioannis Karatzas, Steven E. Shreve, Springer 1998  
Course: Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management [25337]

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev

Credit points (CP): 5

Hours per week: 2/2

Term: Sommersemester

Level: 4

Teaching language: Englisch

Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The deregulation of European markets and the advent of monetary union has resulted in greater liquidity and more competition, creating a truly homogeneous European credit market. Second, given the low level of nominal interest rates, investors are willing to take on more credit risk to boost returns. Third, the regulatory authorities are set to accept the use of internal models for risk management. This will enable banks to better identify and measure credit risk and therefore manage it more effectively.

The course is intended as a mathematically rigorous introduction to the stochastic and econometric models used in credit risk modeling. We will start with a review on term-structure models, and then continue with pricing credit risk and credit risk derivatives using

• firm's value models,
• intensity models,
• pricing credit derivatives.

Basic literature
David Lando, Credit Risk Modeling: Theory and Applications, Princeton Series in Finance, 2004
Course: Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev

Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Englisch

Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Operational risk is defined as a consequence of critical contingencies most of which are quantitative in nature and many important questions regarding economic capital allocation for operational risk remain open. The existing quantitative models for operational risk (as well as for market and credit risk) make various assumptions about “normality” and practically exclude extreme and rare events. In this course we formalize the theory of operational risk and apply the extreme value theory for the purpose of calculating the economic capital requirement against unexpected operational losses.

Basic literature
Marcelo G. Cruz: Modelling, Measuring and Hedging Operational Risk, Wiley, NY, 2001
Course: Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2] (S. 73), Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance [WI4STAT3] (S. 74)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Introduction of statistical methods, topics commonly covered by courses on advanced statistics and econometrics supplemented by the latest scientific results in this area

Content
Part 2: Optimal portfolio management: portfolio construction, long/short investing, transaction costs and turnover, performance analysis, asset allocation, benchmark timing. Integrating the equity portfolio management process, active versus passive portfolio management, tracking error (backward-looking versus forward looking tracking error), the impact of portfolio size, benchmark volatility and portfolio betas on tracking error), equity style management (types of equity styles, style classification system), passive strategies(constructing an index portfolio, index tracking and cointegration), active investing (top-down and bottom-up approaches to active investing, fundamental law of active management, strategies based on technical analysis, technical analysis and statistical pattern recognition, market-neutral strategies and statistical arbitrage), Application of Multifactor Risk Models( Risk Decomposition, Portfolio construction and Risk Control, Assessing the exposure of a portfolio, Risk control against a stock-market index, Tilting a portfolio).

Media
transparencies, exercises.

Basic literature
• Fat-Tailed and Skewed Asset Return Distributions: Implications for Risk Management, Portfolio selection, and Option Pricing, Rachev, S., Menn C. and Fabozzi F. , John Wiley, Finance, 2005

Remarks
URL: http://www.statistik.uni-karlsruhe.de/

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Vollmer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [WI4STAT1] (S. 72)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature

- Bierwag: Duration-Analysis; Managing Interest Rate Risk, 1987
- Andrew Harvey: The Econometric Analysis of Time Series, 2nd. Ed. 1993
- Andrew Harvey: Time Series Models, 2nd. Ed. 1994
- Pindyck, Rubinfeld: Econometric Models and Economic Forecasts, 1998
- B. Rolles: Gesamtbanksteuerung, 1999
Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 5  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [WI4STAT1] (S. 72), Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Introduction and deepening of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

Content
Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz-portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitragepricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment
Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

Media
transparencies, exercises.

Basic literature
To be announced in lecture.

Complementary literature
To be announced in lecture.
Course: Financial Time Series and Econometrics

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [WI4STAT1] (S. 72), Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance [WI4STAT3] (S. 74)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successful completion of the course students will have the knowledge and qualification to comprehend the essential models -incl. state of the arts science- in financial econometrics, as well as risk measurement and management.

Content
Financial econometrics is the econometrics of financial markets. It is a quest for models that describe financial time series such as prices, returns, interest rates, financial ratios, defaults, and so on. The economic equivalent of the laws of physics, econometrics represents the quantitative, mathematical laws of economics.

After giving definitions of financial markets’ instruments and processes, and a quick overview of basic statistical notions, the present course provides students with valuable tools in regression analysis, modelling univariate time series, ARIMA and ARCH modelling. The stress is always put on the application to financial markets. All illustrations and exercises are based on real market data and situations.

Media
transparencies lecture, exercises

Basic literature
• Rachev S.T., Hsu, J. S. J., Bagasheva B. S., Fabozzi F. J., Bayesian Methods in Finance, John Wiley, Finance, 2007
Course: Game Theory II

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 4.5   Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applied Strategic Decisions [WI4VWL2] (S. 54)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course teaches advanced knowledge in strategic decision theory. Latest developments in game theory are discussed. The student learns to judge complex strategic problems and to offer adequate solutions.

Content
This lecture aims at amplifying the students' knowledge in game theory. Main topics are further concepts of non-cooperative game theory, cooperative game theory, evolutionary game theory and bargaining theory.

Media
Folien, Übungsblätter.

Basic literature
• Berninghaus/Ehrhart/Güth, Strategische Spiele, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, 2006

Complementary literature
Course: Experimental Economics

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus, Kroll
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Market Engineering [WI4BWLM3] (S. 43), Applied Strategic Decisions [WI4VWL2] (S. 54)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 80 min written exam. The lecturer may offer the opportunity to reach up to 10 points by writing a seminar thesis and a presentation to an individually announced topic.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students should learn
- how to gain scientific experience and knowledge (philosophy of science),
- how Game Theory and Experimental Economics influenced each other in scientific research,
- about the methods as well as the strengths and weaknesses of Experimental Economics,
- some examples of experimental research, such as markets and market equilibria, coordination games, bargaining, decision making under risk,
- how to evaluate data.

Content
Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

Media
Classroom experiments or experiments in the computer laboratory will be conducted. To some extent, slides are made available online.

Complementary literature
- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.
Course: Data Mining

Lecturers: Gholamreza Nakhaeizadeh
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [WI4STAT2] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Part one: Data Mining
Why Data Mining?
  • What is Data Mining?
  • History of Data Mining
  • Conferences and Journals on Data Mining
  • Potential Applications
  • Data Mining Process:
    • Business Understanding
    • Data Understanding
    • Data Preparation
    • Modeling
    • Evaluation
    • Deployment
    • Interdisciplinary aspects of Data Mining
  • Data Mining tasks
  • Data Mining Algorithms (Decision Trees, Association Rules,
    • Regression, Clustering, Neural Networks)
  • Fuzzy Mining
  • OLAP and Data Warehouse
  • Data Mining Tools
  • Trends in Data Mining

Part two: Examples of application of Data Mining
  • Success parameters of Data Mining Projects
  • Application in industry
  • Application in Commerce

Basic literature
  • Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Data Mining : Concepts and Techniques, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 1558609016, 2006.
  • David J. Hand, Heikki Mannila and Padhraic Smyth, Principles of Data Mining , MIT Press, Fall 2000
Course: Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [WI4STAT1] (S. 72), Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance [WI4STAT3] (S. 74)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successful completion of the course students will have attained both knowledge and competency to comprehend the theories behind portfolio management of major financial institutions. Hence students can adapt this understanding to the more specialised needs of the intermediary.

Content

Media
transparencies, exercises.

Basic literature
Course: Auction Theory

Lecturers: Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Stefan Seifert
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam of 80 mins (§4(2), 1 SPO). Exam is offered each semester.

Prerequisites
We suggest to attend either Game Theory I or Economics of Uncertainty beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- understands problems of auction design and empirical methods,
- designs and analyzes auction desgins,
- evaluates empirically demo-experiments.

Content
Auction theory is based on game theory. Practical aspects and experiences are also discussed. Main topics are: Single- and multi-unit auctions, procurement auctions, license auctions, electronic auctions (e.g. eBay, C2C, B2B), multi-attributive auctions.

Complementary literature
Milgrom, P.: Putting Auction Theory to Work, Cambridge University Press, 2004
Ausubel, L.M. und P. Cramton: Demand Reduction and Inefficiency in Multi-Unit Auctions, University of Maryland, 1999
Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management  
Course key: [25486]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in every semester.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WW1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

Content
Since the classical work “Theory of the Location of Industries” of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

Complementary literature
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988

Remarks
The lecture is offered in every summer term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The main goal of the lecture is the presentation of fundamental techniques from procurement and distribution logistics. A further aspect is set on methods from inventory management and lot sizing. Students acquire the ability to efficiently utilize quantitative models from transportation planning (long-distance and distribution planning), inventory management and lot sizing in production. The introduced methods will be discussed in more detail and illustrated with case-studies in the accompanying exercises.

Content
The planning of material transport is an essential element of Supply Chain Management. By linking transport connections across different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). The general supply task can be formulated as follows (cf. Gudehus): For given material flows or shipments, choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. The main goal of the inventory management is the optimal determination of order quantities in terms of minimization of fixed and variable costs subject to resource constraints, supply availability and service level requirements. Similarly, the problem of lot sizing in production considers the determination of the optimal amount of products to be produced in a time slot.

The course includes an introduction to basic terms and definitions of Supply Chain Management and a presentation of fundamental quantitative planning models for distribution, vehicle routing, inventory management and lot sizing. Furthermore, case studies from practice will be discussed in detail.

Complementary literature
- Domschke: Logistik: Transporte, 5. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 2005
- Ghiani, Laporte, Musmanno: Introduction to Logistics Systems Planning and Control, Wiley, 2004
- Gudehus: Logistik, 3. Auflage, Springer, 2005

Remarks
The lecture is offered in every winter term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Seminar in Discrete Optimization  
Course key: [25491]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written seminar thesis of 20-25 pages and a presentation of 40-60 minutes (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).  
The final mark for the seminar is the weighted average of the marks for the assessed assignments (seminar thesis 50 %, presentation 50%).  
The seminar can be attended both by Bachelor and Master students. A differentiation will be achieved by different valuation standards for the seminar thesis and presentation.

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions  
Attendance is compulsory.  
If possible, at least one module of the institute should be taken before attending the seminar.

Learning Outcomes  
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization.  
The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management).  
The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.  
Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

Content  
The topic of the seminar will be announced at the end of the preceding term on the internet.

Basic literature  
Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

Remarks  
The seminar is offered in each term.
Course: Enterprise Hospital

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel, Hansis
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is an oral examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students gain insight into fundamental work flows in hospitals. They learn that the application of Operations Research methods can also be useful in so-called non-profit-organisations. In addition, the most important application areas for mathematical models, e.g. personnel planning or quality management, will be discussed.

Content
The lecture „Enterprise hospital“ presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries. Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. Students have the possibility to participate in a final exam.

Remarks
The lecture is held in every semester.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Production Planning and Scheduling  
Course key: [25494]

Lecturers: Jörg Kalcsics  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place at the beginning of the no lecture phase. Repetition exams are offered after the successive semester.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Nach dem Studium dieser Veranstaltung sollten die Studierenden

- die Bedeutung der Produktionsplanung und -steuerung (PPS) für ein Unternehmen einschätzen können,
- die Zielsetzungen und Aufgabenstellungen der PPS im Unternehmen kennen,
- einen Überblick über die grundlegenden PPS-Funktionen haben sowie
- die Methoden zur Analyse der Auftragsabwicklung kennen.

Das Hauptaugenmerk der Veranstaltung liegt auf quantitativen Planungsverfahren zur Losgrößenplanung, sowie der Reihenfolge- und Ablaufplanung.

Content

- **Produktionsprogrammplanung**

- **Bereitstellungs- und Bedarfsplanung**
  Gegenstand der Bereitstellungs- und Bedarfsplanung ist die Bestimmung von Art, Menge und Bereitstellungstermin der Verbrauchsfaktoren, die für die Erzeugung des zuvor geplanten Produktionsprogramms benötigt werden. Da in der Produktionsprogrammplanung überwiegend Endprodukte betrachtet wurden (Primärbedarfe), muss nun insbesondere eine Planung für die untergeordneten Erzeugnisse, d.h. Zwischen- und Vorprodukte, unter Einbeziehung der Arbeitspläne und Stücklisten folgen (Sekundärbedarfe). Oftmals fällt hierunter auch die Aufgabe der Zusammenfassung von Fertigungsaufträgen zu Losen und die Beschaffungsplanung.

- **Produktionsprozeßplanung**

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is held irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The target of this lecture is to show possible applications of well-known methods of Operations Research applied to health services.
The students gain the ability to use quantitative models for the operations planning and logistics in a hospital environment, e.g. appointment, transportation, operating room planning or nurse rostering as well as inventory management and layout planning.
Furthermore the advantages and benefits of simulation models and OR methods to plan home health care services are discussed.

Content
In the last years reforms of the German health system, e.g. the introduction of the G-DRG-system, have put an increasing cost pressure on hospitals. Therefore their target is to improve quality, transparency, and efficiency of hospital services, e.g. by reducing the length of stay of patients. To achieve this, processes have to be analyzed in order to optimize them if necessary. When looking at the targets of optimization not only efficiency but also quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. waiting times) have to be taken into account.
Besides hospitals also home health care services and their planning are discussed in this lecture. Because of the demographic development this is an emerging field in the health care sector. Here, e.g. nurse rosters have to be built which give details about which nurse visits which patient at what time. While doing so different targets have to be regarded, e.g. the continuity of nurse-patient relationship or the minimization of the distances the nurses have to travel.

Complementary literature
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008

Remarks
The lecture is held in the summer term 2010.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models II  
Course key: [25497]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68), Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Successful completion of the course Software Laboratory: OR-Models I [25490].
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course is based on the first part of the software laboratory. The students advance to detailed modelling knowledge and use the software for the implementation of more complex solution methods. An important aspect lies on the practical application possibilities of OR software in combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems.

Content
The task of solving combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems imposes much higher requirements on suggested solution approaches as in linear programming.  
During the course of this software laboratory, students get to know important methods from combinatorial optimization, e.g. Branch & Cut- or Column Generation methods and are enabled to solve problems with the software system Xpress-MP IVE with its modeling language Mosel. In addition, issues of nonlinear optimization, e.g. quadratic optimization, are addressed. As an important part of the software laboratory, students get the possibility to model combinatorial and nonlinear problems and implement solution approaches in the software system.

The software laboratory also introduces some of the most frequently used modelling and programming languages that are used in practice to solve optimization problems.

Remarks
The course is offered in every summer term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)  
Course key: [25498]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 7  
Hours per week: 2/1/2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists in a case study and the writing of a corresponding paper (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The practical seminar will take place in a hospital in Karlsruhe such that the students are confronted with real problems. The target of this seminar is to develop solutions for these problems using well-known methods of Operations Research. Consequently the students' ability to analyze processes and structures, to collect relevant data as well as to develop and solve models will be promoted.

Content  
Processes in a hospital are often grown historically (“We have always done it this way”), so that there has not been the need to analyze processes until reforms of the health system have put increasing pressure on hospitals. Consequently, nowadays hospitals look for possibilities to improve their processes. The students are confronted with case studies and are asked to develop a solution. Therefore they have to collect and analyze relevant data, processes and structures. When developing the solution the students have to bear in mind that besides the economic efficiency also the quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. measured in waiting time) may not be neglected in the health care sector.

Complementary literature  
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007  
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008  

Remarks  
The lecture is offered irregularly.  
The curriculum of the next three years is available online.
Course: Welfare Economics

Lecturers: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Allocation and Equilibrium [WI4VWL7] (S. 58), Social Choice Theory [WI4VWL9] (S. 60)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
The courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014] have to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Game Theory I

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (80 minutes) according to Section 4(2.1) of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in the recess period and can be resited at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course conveys established knowledge in theory of strategic decision making. The students shall be able to analyze strategic problems systematically and to give advice for behavior in concrete economic situations.

Content
Main topic is non-cooperative game theory. Models, solution concepts and applications are discussed for simultaneous as well as sequential games. Different equilibrium concepts are introduced and a short introduction to cooperative game theory is given.

Media
Folien, Übungsblätter.

Basic literature
Gibbons, A primer in Game Theory, Harvester-Wheatsheaf, 1992

Complementary literature
- Binmore, Fun and Games, DC Heath, Lexington, MA, 1991
Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory  

Lecturers: Clemens Puppe, Marten Hillebrand, Kay Mitusch  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations  

Prerequisites  
None.  
Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Content  
The focus of the course is the modern economic theory of (general) equilibrium.  
The course is divided into three parts.  
The first part introduces the microeconomic foundations of general equilibrium à la Debreu ("The Theory of Value", 1959) and Hildenbrand/Kirman ("Equilibrium Analysis",1988).  
The second part considers dynamic (stochastic) equilibrium models with a particular focus on the overlapping generations model which lie at the heart of modern macroeconomics.  
The third part deals with asymmetric information and introduces the basic models based on Akerlof’s “Market for Lemons.”  
The course is largely based on the textbook “Microeconomic Theory” (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green  

Basic literature  
The course is based on the excellent textbook “Microeconomic Theory” (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green  

Remarks  
The lecture will be offered in the summer term 2010 for the first time.  
Up to now, the lecture was named Advanced Microeconomic Theory.
Course: Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics  

Course key: [25537]

Lecturers:  Tangian  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Social Choice Theory [WI4VWL9] (S. 60)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
A decision model usually consists of a utility function which represents the decision maker's preference to be maximized, and constraints which represent financial, juridical and other restrictions. In policy making, the bottleneck is the definition of the utility function which can be viewed as an aggregated indicator for policy monitoring and evaluation. The lecture course deals with theoretical methods for (i) constructing quadratic and additive utility functions, (ii) eliciting the required data from policy makers, (iii) constructing aggregated indicators with their applications to labour market policies (flexicurity, decent work, aiding regions), and (iv) finding equilibrium prices.
Course: Mathematical Theory of Democracy

Lecturers: Tangian
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Social Choice Theory [WI4VWL9] (S. 60)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The mathematical theory of democracy deals with the quantitative evaluation of the representative capacity of single decision makers and representative bodies like president, parliament, or council of ministers. The model is used to analyse the Athenian democracy with its selection of representatives by lottery, to estimate the popularity of parties and coalitions in Germany, and to revise Arrow’s paradox about the inevitability of a dictator. Moreover, the idea of representativeness is applied to non-societal OR-domains like MCDM, DAX predictions, or traffic control, based on the observation that certain objects can represent properties/behavior of other objects.
Course: Theory of Economic Growth  
Course key: [25543]

Lecturers: Marten Hillebrand  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  
Part of the modules: Macroeconomic Theory [WI4WVL8] (S. 59)

Learning Control / Examinations
According to the attendance the assessment consists of a written or an oral exam at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014], is assumed. According the focus of the course quantitativ-mathematical modelling should be in participant's interest.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Environmental Economics and Sustainability

Course key: [25547]

Lecturers: Rainer Walz
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Economics [WI4VWL5] (S. 56)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of macro- and microeconomics. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Hodge, I.: Environmental Economics, Houndsmills
Umweltbundesamt: Nachhaltige Entwicklung in Deutschland, Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin
Course: Environmental and Ressource Policy

Lecturers: Rainer Walz
Credit points (CP): 5
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Economics [WI4VWL5] (S. 56)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of industrial organization and economic policy. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Introduction to Industrial Organization [25371] and Economic Policy [26280].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Michaelis, P.: Ökonomische Instrumente in der Umweltpolitik. Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Heidelberg
OECD: Environmental Performance Review Germany, Paris
Course: Theory of Business Cycles

Lecturers: Marten Hillebrand
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Allocation and Equilibrium [WI4VWL7] (S. 58), Macroeconomic Theory [WI4VWL8] (S. 59)

Learning Control / Examinations
According to the attendance the assessment consists of a written or an oral exam at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014], is assumed.
According the focus of the course quantativ-mathematical modelling should be in participant's interest.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Quality Control II

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 2h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO combined with quality assurance I. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques in reliability engineering.

Content
Topics overview: Reliability Theory (structure function, reliability of complex systems, modeling and estimating lifetime distributions, systems with repair), Maintenance

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations.

Basic literature
Lecture Notes

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Simulation I

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
Foundations in the following fields are required:
  • Operations Research, as lectured in Introduction to Operations Research I [25040] and Introduction to Operations Research II [25043].
  • Statistics, as lectured in Statistics I [25008/25009] and Statistics II [25020/25021].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the typical process in planning and conducting simulation studies.

Content
As the world is getting more complex it is often not possible to analytically provide key figures of interest without overly simplifying the problem. Thus efficient simulation techniques become more and more important. In the lecture important basic concepts are presented in terms of selected case studies.

Topics overview: Discrete event simulation, generation of random numbers, generating discrete and continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature
• Lecture Notes

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Simulation II

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
Foundations in the following fields are required:
- Operations Research, as lectured in Introduction to Operations Research I [25040] and Introduction to Operations Research II [25043].
- Statistics, as lectured in Statistics I [25008/25009] and Statistics II [25020/25021].
- Simulation I [25662]

Conditions
not any

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the typical process in planning and conducting simulation studies.

Content
As the world is getting more complex it is oftern not possible to analytically provide key figures of interest without overly simplifying the problem. Thus efficient simulation techniques become more and more important. In the lecture important basic concepts are presented in terms of selected case studies.
Topics overview: Variance reduction techniques, simulation of stochastic processes, case studies.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature
- Lecture Notes

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
**Course: Quality Control I**

**Lecturers:** Karl-Heinz Waldmann  
**Credit points (CP):** 4.5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1/2  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of an 2h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO combined with quality management II. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques in quality management. Students learn to use the techniques, such as control charts, experimental design, efficiently and targeted.

**Content**  
Topics overview: Introduction to TQM, Statistical Process Control (control charts), Acceptance Sampling (sampling plans), Design and Analysis of Experiments

**Media**  
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations.

**Basic literature**  
Lecture Notes

**Complementary literature**  
- Montgomery, D.C. (2005): Introduction to Statistical Quality Control (5e); Wiley.

**Remarks**  
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Markov Decision Models I

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques of stochastic modelling. Students are able to properly describe and analyze basic stochastic systems.

Content
Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Bremaud, P. (1999): Markov Chains, Gibbs Fields, Monte Carlo Simulation, and Queues; Springer
**Course: Markov Decision Models II**  
**Course key:** [25682]

**Lecturers:** Karl-Heinz Waldmann  
**Credit points (CP):** 4.5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1/2  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Conditions**  
None

**Learning Outcomes**  
The lecture provides students with knowledge on Markov decision processes for analysis to control and optimize stochastic dynamic systems. They are able to apply the theory acquired and to adjust the models to actual problems. They develop the optimality criterion and can solve the resulting optimal value function efficiently to gain optimal policies and the optimal value.

**Content**  
Markov decision models: Foundations, optimality criteria, solution of the optimality equation, optimality of simply structured decision rules, applications.

**Media**  
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

**Basic literature**  
Lecture Notes

**Complementary literature**  

**Remarks**  
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Optimization in a Random Environment

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on current problems such as the measurement and evaluation of operational risk as required by the Basel II accord. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

Content
The course is concerned with the quantitative analysis of selected problems arising in economics, engineering, and natural sciences. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature
Lecture Notes.

Complementary literature
problem-oriented

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project) Course key: [25688]

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 1/0/3  Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WI4OR7] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
Presentation and documentation of the results.

Prerequisites
None

Conditions
None

Learning Outcomes
Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on real problems and to develop a practically oriented solution in an OR-lab; e.g. in the public health sector.
Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

Content
The course is concerned with the quantitative analysis of selected problems arising in economics, engineering, and natural sciences. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, OR-Lab

Basic literature
Problem oriented

Complementary literature
problem-oriented

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Efficient Algorithms

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (wrt §4 (2), 1 SPO).
If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).
Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

Prerequisites
credits for the Informatics modules of years 1 and 2.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.
This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

Content
In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures.

Media
- powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc
- access to applets and Internet resources
- lecture recording (camtasia)

Basic literature
Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)
Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)
Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

Complementary literature
will be announced in class
Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications  

**Lecturers:** Hartmut Schmeck  
**Credit points (CP):** 5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Englisch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called "bonus exam", 60 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) (the bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests).  
The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.

In particular, the student will:  
- know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing),  
- know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines,  
- know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity,  
- know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money,  
- the architectures and methodologies of firewalls.

Content  
Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed: information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and - if time permits - security architectures (firewalls), data compression, distributed computing on the Internet.

Media  
Powerpoint slides with annotations on graphics screen, access to Internet resources, recorded lectures

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
- Further references will be given in the course.
Course: Organic Computing

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck, Sanaz Mostaghim
Credit points (CP): 5
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of submitting written papers or of writing an additional examination (called "bonus exam", 60 min) (following §4(2), 3 SPO). The exam will be offered every second semester (summer term) and may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods.

Content
The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of "self-x" properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties are self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour.

Media
powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc access to applets and Internet resources lecture recording (camtasia).

Basic literature

Complementary literature

Further references will be announced in class.
Course: Nature-inspired Optimisation

Lecturers: Sanaz Mostaghim, Pradhyum Shukla
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Database Systems  
Course key: [25720]

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students
- are familiar with the concepts and principles of data base models, languages and systems and their applications,
- can design and model relational data bases on the basis of theoretical foundations,
- are able to ensure an error-free operation and the integrity of the data base and
- know how to handle enhanced data base problems occurring in the enterprises.

Content
Database systems (DBS) play an important role in today's companies. Internal and external data is stored and processed in databases in every company. The proper management and organization of data helps to solve many problems, enables simultaneous queries from multiple users and is the organizational and operational base for the entire working procedures and processes of the company. The lecture leads in the area of the database theory, covers the basics of database languages and database systems, considers basic concepts of object-oriented and XML databases, conveys the principles of multi-user control of databases and physical data organization. In addition, it gives an overview of business problems often encountered in practice such as:
  - Correctness of data (operational, semantic integrity)
  - Restore of a consistent database state
  - Synchronization of parallel transactions (phantom problem).

Media
Slides, Access to internet resources

Complementary literature

Further literature will be given individually.
Course: Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business [25722]

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of course Database Systems and XML [25724] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with the requirements and limitations of distributed database systems. Based on sound theoretical basis and practical exercises, they are able to design and build a distributed database system. They know methods to ensure error-free operation and the consistency of distributed databases and they are able to identify and to assess current and future application areas of distributed database systems. Furthermore, they know how to use them taking into account aspects of economy.

Content
This lecture deals with tasks in spatially distributed data management under special consideration of aspects of economy. Based on existing general knowledge in the field of database systems, the following topics will be addressed among other things: networked systems, design of distributed databases, distributed transaction concepts, request handling in distributed databases, distributed multi-user control, distributed error handling, and distributed data management on the internet.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Further literature is given in each lecture.
Course: Database Systems and XML

Course key: [25724]

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis

Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Students know the basics of XML, as well as appropriate data models and are capable of generating XML documents. They are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents. Furthermore, they know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Content

Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly important with the emergence of the Extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Media

Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature

- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe: Grundlagen der Datenbanksysteme. 2002
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2000
Course: Workflow-Management

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications. Based on theoretical foundations they can model business process models. Furthermore they have an overview of further problems of workflow management systems in commercial use.

Content
A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support.

The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WFMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

Media
Slides, Access to internet resources.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Software Engineering

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Modul “Introduction to Informatics” [WW1INFO] is precondition

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students
- are familiar with the concepts and principles of software engineering
- know important and common software development process models
- know methods for requirements analysis and know how to model and evaluate use case models
- know models for systems structuring and controlling as well as architecture principles of software systems.
- can model and evaluate component diagrams
- are familiar with basic concepts of software quality management and are able to apply software test and evaluation methods.

Content
The course deals with fundamental aspects of the systematically development of huge software systems. The course covers topics such as:
- software developing process models
- methods and tools for the development phases: requirements analysis, system specification, system design, programming and testing.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Complementary literature
- E. Gamma et al.. Design Patterns. Addison Wesley 1995.

Further literature is given in the course.
Course: Software Technology: Quality Management

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Programming knowledge in Java and basic knowledge of computer science are expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with basic concepts and principles of software quality and software quality management. They know key measures and models for certification of quality in software development. They are aware of different test methods and evaluation methods. Furthermore, they are able to asses quality management aspects in different standard process models.

Content
This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002

Complementary literature
Further literature is given in lectures.
Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems  
Course key: [25735]

Lecturers: Stefan Klink  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

Content
The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Business Process Modelling

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Marco Mevius
Credit points (CP): 5   Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know goals of business process modelling and master different modelling languages. They are able to choose the appropriate modelling language according to a given context and to use the modelling language with suitable modelling tools. They master methods for analysing and assessing process models and methods for analysing them according to specific quality characteristics.

Content
The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: Knowledge Management

Lecturers: Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 5 Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Basics in logic, e.g. from lecture Foundations of Informatics 1.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Making students sensitive to the problems of corporate knowledge management, knowledge about the central dimensions of influence as well as of relevant technologies for supporting knowledge management.

Content
In modern corporations, knowledge is an increasingly important aspect for fulfilling central tasks (amelioration of business processes, increasing innovation, increasing customer satisfaction, strategic planning and the like). Therefore, knowledge management has become a determining factor of success.

The lecture covers the different types of knowledge that play a role in knowledge management, the corresponding knowledge processes (generation, capture, access and usage of knowledge) as well as methodologies for the introduction of knowledge management solutions.

The lecture will further emphasize the following computer science techniques for knowledge management:
• Communities of Practice, Collaboration Tools, Skill Management
• ontology-based knowledge management
• Business Process oriented Knowledge Management
• Personal Knowledge Management
• Case Based Reasoning (CBR)

Media
Slides and scientific publications as reading material.

Basic literature
• C. Beierle, G. Kern-Isberner: Methoden wissensbasierter Systeme, Vieweg, Braunshweig/Wiesbaden, 2. überarb. Auflage, 2005

Complementary literature
Course: Knowledge Discovery

Lecturers: Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Familiarity with fundamental knowledge discovery techniques, especially with standard supervised and unsupervised machine learning algorithms.

Content
The lecture gives an overview about machine learning techniques for knowledge discovery from large data sets. Core topics of the lectures are: CRISP process model, data warehouses and OLAP-techniques, visualization of large amounts of data, supervised learning techniques (in particular decision trees, neural networks, support vector machines and instance based learning), as well as unsupervised learning techniques (in particular association rules and clustering). Further, the lecture covers selected application scenarios such as e.g., Text Mining.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
- Pang-Ning Tan, Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley

Complementary literature
None.
Course: Semantic Web Technologies I

Lecturers: Rudi Studer, Sebastian Rudolph
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
• Basic knowledge about the main ideas and the realisation of Semantic Web Technologies

Content
"Semantic Web" denotes an extension of the World Wide Web by meta data and applications in order to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable by intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals. Central to this is the representation and processing of knowledge in form of ontologies. This lecture provides the foundations for knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications. It covers the following topics:
• Extensible Markup Language (XML)
• Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema
• Web Ontology Language (OWL)
• Rule Languages
• Applications

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Semantic Web Technologies II  Course key: [25750]

Lecturers: Sudhir Agarwal, Stephan Grimm, Elena Simperl, Andreas Harth

Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent. Semantic Web Technologies I [25748] is recommended.

Conditions

none.

Learning Outcomes

• Detailed knowledge in knowledge representation with ontologies
• Detailed knowledge of acquisition and management of ontologies
• Introduction to Linked Open Data
• Modeling, acquisition and search of semantic web processes

Content

The four central components of the Semantic Web are explained in more detail: knowledge representation, -processing, and -modeling; acquisition and management of ontologies and ontology-based meta data; Linked Open Data and its modeling as well as the modeling, the acquisition and search of semantic web processes.

Media

Slides.

Basic literature

• S. Agarwal: Formal Description of Web Services for Expressive Matchmaking Prof. Dr. Rudi Studer, Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt, 2007/05/04, Dissertation an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Complementary literature

3. Uwe Schöning, Logik für Informatiker, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 5. Auflage 2000
Course: Complexity Management

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered every semester and may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.
Questions are in English, answers are possible in German or in English.
In case that only a small number of candidates apply for the examination there will be offered an oral examination according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
A basic knowledge in informatics is suitable.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be enabled to acquire abilities, methods and instruments in the area of complexity management and learn to use them in an innovative way. The students should be enabled to find arguments for the solution of problems in this area. The basic goal of the lecture is to enable to understand the difficulties to manage complex systems and processes.

Content
Complexity is one of the biggest challenges of our time. Central questions are: - Why humans often fail in complex situations? - What is complexity? - What are reasons for complexity? - Which parameters are essential to control complexity? - How systems have to be designed to reduce their complexity and to enable management of complexity? The lecture gives a survey on fundamental results and handles the following topics: - Understanding of the difficulties produced by complex systems and complex processes - Foundations: modelling complex systems, complexity theory, descriptive, structural and parametric complexity, dynamic systems, topology, dimension, non-linearity, chaos, randomness and emerging structures, human shortcomings, simulation - Complexity of products and production - Complexity of markets - How to improve complexity management? - Decision support by intelligent use of IT

Media
The slides of the lectures will be provided on the website of the lecture.

Basic literature
- Franz Reither: Komplexitätsmanagement. Gerling Akademie Verlag, München 1997
- S. Wolfram: A new kind of Science. Wolfram Media Inc. 2002

Complementary literature
- N. Immerman: Descriptive Complexity; Springer-Verlag, New York 1999
- J. A. Bondy, U.S.R. Murty: Graph Theory, Springer 2008
- Christos H. Papadimitriou: Computational Complexity, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1994
- G. Frizelle, H. Richards (eds.): Tackling industrial complexity: the ideas that make a difference. University of Cambridge, Institute of Manufacturing 2002
• M. J. North, Ch. M. Macal: Managing Business Complexity, Discovering Strategic Solutions with Agent-Based Modeling and Simulation, Oxford University Press 2006
• S. Bornholdt, H. G. Schuster (Eds.): Handbook of Graphs and Networks, From the Genome to the Internet, Wiley-VCH, 2003
• Further references will be given in each lecture.

Remarks
The content of the lecture will permanently be adapted to actual developments. This can be the cause to changes of the described content and schedule.
Course: Intelligent Systems in Finance

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a written examination.
See the German part for special requirements to be admitted for the examination.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

• The students acquire abilities and knowledge of methods and systems from the area of machine learning and learn how to use them in the area of finance, which is the core area of application of this lecture.

• It is taught the ability to choose and change these methods and systems adequate to the situation and to use them for problem solving in the area of finance.

• The students get the ability to find strategic and creative answers in their search for solutions for precisely defined, concrete and abstract problems.

• At the same time the lecture aims to give foundational knowledge and methods in the context of their application in practice.

On the basis of the basic understanding of concepts and methods of informatics the students should be able to comprehend quickly the new developments in the area and to use them correctly.

Content
A new generation of computing methods, commonly known as “intelligent systems”, has recently been successfully applied to a variety of business and financial modelling tasks. In many application fields these novel methods outperform traditional statistical techniques. The lecture provides a comprehensive coverage of the area, including foundations and applications. In particular it deals with intelligent software agents, genetic algorithms, neural networks, support vector machines, fuzzy-logic, expert systems and intelligent hybrid systems. The presented applications focus on the finance area and are related to risk management (credit risk, operational risk), financial trading, portfolio management and economic modelling. The lecture is given in cooperation with the company msgGILLARDON. The lecture starts with an introduction of the central problems of application in this area, e.g. decision support for investors, Portfolio selection under constraints, information retrieval from business reports, automatic development of trading rules for the capital market, modelling of time series at the capital market, explanation of phenomena at capital markets by simulation, decision support in risk management (credit risk, operational risk). After this the basics of intelligent systems are discussed. Basic ideas and essential results for different stochastic heuristics for local search are discussed next, especially Hill Climbing, Simulated Annealing, Threshold Accepting and Tabu Search. After this different population-based approaches of evolutionary methods are presented, e.g. Genetic Algorithms, Evolutionary Strategies and Programming, Genetic Programming, Memetic Algorithms and Ant-Algorithms. It follows an introduction into Neural Networks, Support Vector Machines and Fuzzy logic. Software agents and agent-based stock market models are the next topic. The lecture ends with an overview on the complexity of algorithmic problems in the area of finance, giving in this way one of the key reasons for the necessity to use heuristics and intelligent systems. Essential examples and basic applications are chosen from the area of finance.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
There is no text book covering completely the content of the lecture.
Further references will be given in each lecture.

**Complementary literature**

- Further references will be given in the lecture.

**Remarks**

The content of the lecture will permanently be adapted to actual developments. This can be the cause to changes of the described contend and schedule.
Course: IT Complexity in Practice

Course key: [25764]

Lecturers: Kreidler
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Service Oriented Computing 2

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60min.) in the first week after lecture period (nach §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Service-oriented Computing 1 [25770] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

Content
Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces select topics of advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

Basic literature
Literature will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Web Service Engineering

Lecturers: Christian Zirpins
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) (following §4(2), 2 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course might be combined with the lectures “Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce” and “Service Oriented Computing 1”.

Learning Outcomes
Students will acquire a deep and systematic understanding of service-oriented software systems and their embedding in organizations. Equipped with practical and research-based knowledge, they will be enabled to engineer state-of-art service-oriented applications with Web technologies and gain a broad understanding of tools and methodologies for their own work.

Content
The lecture “Web Service Engineering” covers technical and organizational aspects with respect to the development of modern service-oriented software as socio-technical systems in enterprises and Web environments. It introduces background, state-of-technology and emerging trends of methods, tools and processes for application development with Web services. The topics of the lecture include e.g.:

- Web service foundations and base technologies
- Service-oriented software and enterprise architectures (SOA)
- SOA life cycle and development processes
- Analysis and requirements engineering for SOA
- Service-oriented design and modeling
- Construction and testing of Web service applications
- Web service development tools
- Trends: e.g. development with service mashups / cloud services

Media
Slides in PDF-format will be provided via the course webpages.

Basic literature
Compulsory literature will be announced in the course.
Course: Cloud Computing

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Kunze
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course introduces concepts, methods, and techniques of Cloud Computing for providing and consuming IT resources, development- and runtime environments, and software applications of all kinds as Web services.

Content
Building on compute and storage virtualization, Cloud Computing provides scalable, network-centric, abstracted IT infrastructure, platforms, and software applications as on-demand services that are billed by consumption. Innovative business models, cost efficiency, and time-to-market are further promises associated with Cloud Computing. The lecture introduces Cloud Computing, covering topics such as:
- Fundamentals (virtualization, service-orientation)
- Cloud architecture
- Commercial Cloud offerings, open source cloud computing stack
- Cloud management
- Cloud service engineering
- Cloud economics, obstacles, and opportunities

Basic literature
Course: Management of IT-Projects

Lecturers: Roland Schätzle
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling. They are able to use methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts and they know how to consider organisational and social impact factors.

Content
The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Enterprise Architecture Management

Lecturers: Thomas Wolf
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

Content
The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology

Lecturers: Thomas Wolf
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

Content
The following topics will be covered: strategic planning of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

Media
Slides, internet resources

Basic literature
Course: Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering

Lecturers: Ralf Kneuper
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students master the basics of capability maturity models, oversee the whole process in project management and development processes according to CMMI and SPICE. They know how to use capability maturity models for quality assurance.

Content
Capability maturity models like CMMI and SPICE are an important tool for assessing and improving software development. A significantly increasing number of companies use these models in their own approach to improve their development and to demonstrate a certain minimum quality and effective external presentation. This is the case in Germany, especially in the automotive industry, but also many other industries.

Preliminary Structure of the lecture:
1. Introduction and Overview, motivation
2. Project management according to CMMI
3. Development processes according to CMMI
4. Process management and supporting processes according to CMMI
5. Differences between SPICE and CMMI
6. Introduction of capability maturity models
7. Assessments and Appraisals
8. Costs and benefits of capability maturity models

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
Literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery  

Lecturers: Rudi Studer  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
Lecture "Knowledge Discovery" recommended.  

Learning Outcomes  
Independent preparation and presentation of a seminar topic from the fields of knowledge discovery or text mining adhering to scientific standards. In case of a practical course, additionally, example implementation and/or experiments.  

Content  
The seminar/practical course will cover topics in the field of Knowledge Discovery. Each term, the seminar will cover a different specialization field, e.g.:  
- Text Mining,  
- Ontology Learning and Information Extraction,  
- Inductive Logic Programming,  
- Learning with Background Knowledge.  
The topics are usually arranged as a seminar talk + practical work to be acknowledged as seminar/practical course. In individual cases, this course can also be acknowledged just as seminar (without practical work). Details will be announced every semester.  

Media  
Slides.  

Basic literature  
- Pang-Ning Tan, Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley  

Complementary literature  
None.
Course: Computing Lab in Complexity Management

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the computing lab.
Course: Lab Class Web Services

Course key: [25820]

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Rudi Studer, Gerhard Satzger, Christian Zirpins
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis, a presentation and a project. The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis and the project but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Prerequisites
The lecture Service Oriented Computing 1 [25772] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students will acquire the technical expertise to apply service-oriented platforms and tools. Thereby, they will be enabled to develop practical solutions for concrete problems of constructing service-oriented IT infrastructure for provision of electronic services over the Internet.

Content
The “Praktikum (lab class) Web Services” provides a practical introduction to fundamental Web service technologies and their application to support service value networks on the Internet. Based on concrete application scenarios for Web-based business service networks, the class focuses on the development of software solutions for specific aspects of service-oriented IT-infrastructure. This includes the complete development lifecycle of a large-scale software project and its implementation in small project teams.

Basic literature
For introduction, the following books are recommended:
Specific literature will be announced in the course.
Course: Management and Strategy  
Course key: [25900]

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt  
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [WI4BWLUO1] (S. 32)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration.

Content  
- Corporate management principles  
- Strategic management principles  
- Strategic analysis  
- Competitive strategy: modelling and selection on a divisional level  
- Strategies for oligopolies and networks: anticipation of dependencies  
- Corporate strategy: modelling and evaluation on a corporate level  
- Strategy implementation

Media  
Slides.

Basic literature  

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
**Course: Managing Organizations**

**Lecturers:** Hagen Lindstädt  
**Course key:** [25902]  
**Credit points (CP):** 4  
**Hours per week:** 2/0  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [WI4BWLRO1] (S. 32)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organisational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

**Content**
- Principles of organisational management  
- Managing organisational structures and processes: the selection of design parameters  
- Ideal-typical organisational structures: choice and effect of parameter combinations  
- Managing organisational changes

**Media**
Slides.

**Basic literature**

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Organization Theory

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [WI4BWL01] (S. 32), Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory [WI4BWL03] (S. 33)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The participants are made familiar with mostly classical principles of economic organisational theory and institutional economics. This includes transaction cost theory and agency-theory approaches, models for the function and design of organisational information and decision-making systems, transfer price models to coordinate the exchange of goals and services within companies, models on incentive systems and relative performance tournaments as well as selected OR optimisation approaches to designing organisational structures. The course therefore lays the basis for a deeper understanding of the advanced literature on this key economic area.

Content
- Basic considerations and institution-economic principles of organisational theory
- Transfer prices and internal market-price relationships
- Design and coordination without conflicting objectives
- Economic evaluation of information
- Organisation under asymmetric information and conflicting objectives: agency theory principles

Media
Folien.

Basic literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Modeling Strategic Decision Making

Course key: [25908]

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt

Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 3

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [WI4BWLUO1] (S. 32), Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory [WI4BWLUO3] (S. 33)

Learning Control / Examinations

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

Following § 17, 3 of „Prüfungsordnung Informationswirtschaft“ a seminar of this module has to be chosen and completed.

Learning Outcomes

Starting from the basic model of economic decision theory, fundamental decision principles and calculi for multi-attribute decisions in certain and uncertain conditions up to subjective expected utility theory and the economic assessment of information are described. To confront numerous infringements by decision-makers against principles and axioms of this calculus, in addition non-expected utility calculi and advanced models for decisions by economic agents are discussed; these are especially important for management decisions.

Within the chapter concerning leadership frameworks the students are given the possibility to individually analyze their management style on the basis of classical concepts of leadership. These concepts will be presented and discussed in detail.

Content

- Principles of strategic management decisions
- Leadership: Classical leadership concepts
- Basic economic decision models
- Limits of the basic models and advanced concepts
- Advanced models: individual decisions with uncertainty and vague information

Media

Slides.

Basic literature

Course: Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy

Lecturers: Ulrich Pidun, Michael Wolff
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [WI4BWL01] (S. 32), Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory [WI4BWL03] (S. 33)

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
none.

Learning Outcomes
The course follows two learning objectives. Firstly, the course participants are presented with the key concepts and models on which the current approaches of value-based management are based in theory and practice. Secondly the course participants should be enabled to transfer the concepts presented to real situations. In order to achieve these learning objectives the connection to classical strategy development instruments is discussed first. Then the various value levers and the concepts of value-based corporate management are presented. This includes both external aspects (such as valuing acquisitions) as well as internal ones ("integrated value management") by value-based corporate management.

Content
• Strategy development in corporate groups
• Growth as a strategic value lever
• Strategic valuation of acquisitions
• Introduction to value management
• Integrated value-based corporate management
• Downsides of multi-business corporations

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Planning and Management of Industrial Plants

Course key: [25952]

Lecturers: Frank Schultmann

Credit points (CP): 5.5  Hours per week: 2/2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Industrial Production II [WI4BWLIIP2] (S. 48)

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

This course is compulsory in module “Industrial Production II” [WI4BWLIIP2].

Learning Outcomes

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of plant management.
- Students shall be proficient in using selected methods of investment and cost estimates.
- Students shall be able to consider necessary processing and logistical requirements of designing industrial plants.
- Students shall be able to discuss interdependencies between capacity planning, process design and plant optimization.
- Students shall be proficient in discussing and applying selected methods of quality management, plant maintenance and plant dismantling.

Content

Industrial plant management incorporates a complex set of tasks along the entire life cycle of an industrial plant, starting with the initiation and erection up to operating and dismantling. 

During this course students will get to know special characteristics of industrial plant management. Students will learn important methods to plan, realize and supervise the supply, start-up, maintenance, optimisation and shut-down of industrial plants. Alongside, students will have to handle the inherent question of choosing between technologies and evaluating each of them. This course pays special attention to the specific characteristics of plant engineering, commissioning and investment.

Media

Media will be provided on the e-learning platform.

Basic literature

will be announced in the course
Course: Production and Logistics Management

Lecturers: Magnus Fröhling, Frank Schultmann
Credit points (CP): 5.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production III [WI4BWLIIP6] (S. 49)

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
This course is compulsory in module “Industrial Production III” [WI4BWLIIP6].

Learning Outcomes
• Students shall be able to discuss the basic tasks of an operative production and logistics management.
• Students shall be able to discuss approaches to solve these tasks and shall be able to apply certain ones.
• Students shall consider the interdependencies between the tasks and methods to solve.
• Students shall discuss possible IT supporting tools.
• Students shall be able to describe emerging trends in production and logistics management.

Content
This course covers central tasks and challenges of an operative production and logistics management. Students get to know the set-up and mode of operation of planning systems such as PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems to cope with the accompanying planning tasks. Methods to solve these tasks will be explored with respect to manufacturing program planning, material and time. Alongside to MRP II, students will be introduced to integrated supply chain management approaches in PPS. Finally, commercially available PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems will be presented and discussed.

Media
Media will be provided on the e-learning plattform.

Basic literature
will be announced in the course

Remarks
The tutorial to „Production and Logistics Management“ [25954] will be offered in summer 2010. For interim regulations, please contact the institute.
Course: Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy  
Course key: [25958]

Lecturers: Armin Ardone  
Credit points (CP): 3.5  
Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [ WI4BWLIIP5 ] (S. 51)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
**Course: Energy Policy**  

**Lecturers:** Martin Wietschel  
**Credit points (CP):** 3.5  
**Hours per week:** 2/0  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 3  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets [WI4BWLIIP4] (S. 50)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
Keine.

**Conditions**  
Keine.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**  
The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

**Basic literature**  
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems Course key: [25961]

Lecturers: Mathias Göbelt, Christoher Sürie
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production III [WI4BWLIIP6] (S. 49)

Learning Control / Examinations
see module description

Prerequisites
see module description

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This lecture deals with supply chain management from a practitioner’s perspective with a special emphasis on the software solution SAP SCM and the planning domain. First, the term supply chain management is defined and its scope is determined. Methods to analyze supply chains as well as indicators to measure supply chains are derived. Second, the structure of an APS (advanced planning system) is discussed in a generic way. Later in the lecture, the software solution SAP SCM is mapped to this generic structure. The individual planning tasks and software modules (demand planning, supply network planning, production planning / detailed scheduling, transportation planning / vehicle scheduling, global available-to-promise) are presented by discussing the relevant business processes, providing academic background, describing planning processes for a fictive company and showing the user interface and user-related processes in the software solution.

The lecture is supported by a self-explanatory tutorial, in which students can explore the software solution for the fictive company offline on their own.

Content

1. Introduction to Supply Chain Management
   1.1. Supply Chain Management Fundamentals
   1.2. Supply Chain Management Analytics
2. Structure of Advanced Planning Systems
3. SAP SCM
   3.1. Introduction / SCM Solution Map
   3.2. Demand Planning
   3.3. Supply Network Planning
   3.4. Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling
   3.5. Deployment
   3.6. Transportation Planning and Vehicle Scheduling
   3.7. [Optional] Global Available to Promise
4. SAP SCM in Practice
   4.1. Success Stories
   4.2. SAP Implementation Methodology
Course: Emissions into the Environment

Lecturers: Ute Karl
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of an oral exam acc. to §4(2), 2 ER with a duration of 30 min. The examination dates will be offered during recess period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student shall identify problems of industrial pollution control.
The student knows solutions to these problems and their ways of application.

Content
The course will provide an overview of sources of air pollution, waste and municipal waste; methods to monitor and to reduce/manage pollutant flows; regulatory framework on national and international level.
A Air pollution control
   • Introduction and definitions
   • Sources and pollutants
   • Regulatory framework
   • Emission monitoring
   • Air pollution control measures
B Waste management and Recycling
   • Introduction and regulatory framework
   • Statistics and logistics
   • Recycling and disposal
   • Waste treatment
C Waste water treatment
   • Municipal waste water treatment systems
   • Sewage sludge disposal

Media
Media will be provided on learning platform.

Complementary literature
A compilation of documents is made available on the web.
Course: The Management of R&D Projects with Case Studies

Course key: [25963]

Lecturers: Helwig Schmied
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production III [WI4BWLIIIP6] (S. 49)

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER with a duration of 1h.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None

Learning Outcomes
• Students shall be able to discuss different tasks of R&D-management.
• Students shall be able to apply common approaches to solve these general problems.

Content
• The communication between R&D, production and marketing
• Problems concerning measuring the productivity of the R&D system
• Methods for improving the productivity of R&D systems
• Planning of R&D projects with the help of the Communication-Matrix-Methods for controlling R&D projects’ progress
• The marketing of scientific skills
• The communication matrix as a tool for the implementation of simultaneous engineering

Case studies.

Basic literature
will be announced in the course
Course: Ergonomics I

Lecturers: Peter Knauth
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [W14BWLIIP1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Ergonomics II

Lecturers: Dorothee Karl
Credit points (CP): 3    Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester    Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [WI4BWLIIP1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Industrial Studies of Time and Motion

Lecturers: Simone Dürrschnabel
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [WI4BWLIP1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Social Relationships in Organisations
Course key: [25968]

Lecturers: Georg Kraus
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [WI4BWLIIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Langenhelder, W.: Theorie menschlicher Entscheidungshandlungen. 1975
Course: Development of Personnnal and Organisation

Lecturers: Jürgen Weisheit
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [WI4BWLIIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Human Resource Management I

Lecturers: Artur Wollert
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [WI4BWLIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Human Resource Management II

Lecturers: Artur Wollert
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [WI4BWLIIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Complementary literature
Hilb, B.: Integriertes Personalmanagement. Lüchterhau Verlag 2000
Course: Computer-based Production Planning and Control, Process Simulation and Supply Chain Management [25975]

Lecturers: Magnus Fröhling, Frank Schultmann
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production III [WI4BWL1IP6] (S. 49)

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER with a duration of 1h.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
- Students shall be able to discuss problems arising out of IT-based PPS, process simulations and Supply Chain Management.
- Students shall be able to apply general approaches to solve the addressed problems.

Content
Following an introduction into the structure, the history and still existing shortcomings of systems for planning and control of production, this lecture introduces different approaches for computer-assisted planning. The approaches are subdivided into methodologies for the simulation of processes on the one hand and optimising and descriptive planning models on the other hand. Finally, commercially available, industry-specific software tools are presented and discussed, which focus on production planning (PP) and materials management (MM) in the mySAP ERP system.

Furthermore, process engineering software tools are presented and discussed in the light of integration into production planning as well as tools to simulate material flows and supply chains (with respect to Advanced Planning Systems).

Media
Media will be provided on the e-learning platform.

Basic literature
will be announced in the course
Course: Changes in the Working World

Lecturers: Sonia Hornberger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [WI4BWL2LP1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Hornberger S.: Individualisierung in der Arbeitswelt aus arbeitswissenschaftlicher Sicht 2005 (Habilitation)
Course: Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment  

Lecturers: Liselotte Schebek
Credit points (CP): 3.5  
Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production II [WI4BWLIIP2] (S. 48)

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 3 ER at the end of the semester.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
• Students shall be aware of the important role of material flow systems for the economy and ecology.
• Students shall be proficient in understanding the basics and methodology of analytical tools for material flow analysis and Life Cycle Assessment.
• Students shall be able to apply Life Cycle Assessment in case studies.

Content
Materials – in the sense of raw materials taken from nature – represent the physical basis of the economy and the human society in general. At the same time, global environmental problems, e. g., the greenhouse effect, as well as economic problems, e.g., the availability and the price development of raw materials, are directly linked to the increasing use of specific materials like fossil carbon resources or metals. Hence, for the development of solution strategies, the understanding of material flow systems of the techno-sphere, i. e. the environment made by humans, is essential. The lecture is an introduction into basic system theory and modelling techniques of material flow analysis. On this basis, the methodology of the Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) is then presented, which comprises material flows and their environmental effects throughout the entire life cycle of production, use and disposal of products. For decision-makers in economy and policy, LCA serves as an instrument of analysis in order to compare the different possibilities of the design of products, technologies and services. In this lecture, the structure and particular modules of the Life Cycle Assessment are presented in detail. Furthermore, the applications of the Life Cycle Assessment in the context of decision support are explained, in particular within the context of development of innovative technologies. Recent developments of the Life Cycle Costing and the Social LCA will also be considered.

Media
Media will be provided on learning platform.

Basic literature
will be annouced in the course
Course: Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets  

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner  
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Content  
1. The European liberalisation process  
1.1 The concept of a competitive market  
1.2 The regulated market  
1.3 Deregulation in Europe  
2. Pricing and investments in a liberalised power market  
2.1 Merit order  
2.2 Prices and investments  
2.3 Market flaws and market failure  
2.4 Regulation in liberalised markets  
2.5 Additional regulation mechanisms  
3. The power market and the corresponding submarkets  
3.1 List of submarkets  
3.2 Types of submarkets  
3.3 Market rules  
4. Risk management  
4.1 Uncertainties in a liberalised market  
4.2 Investment decisions under uncertainty  
4.3 Estimating future electricity prices  
4.4 Portfolio management  
5. Market power  
5.1 Defining market power  
5.2 Indicators of market power  
5.3 Reducing market power  
6. Market structures in the value chain of the power sector  

Media  
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.  

Complementary literature  
Course: Technological Change in Energy Industry

**Lecturers:** Martin Wietschel

**Credit points (CP):** 3  **Hours per week:** 2/0

**Term:** Wintersemester  **Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Energy Industry and Technology [WI4BWLIIP5] (S. 51)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam.

**Prerequisites**
Keine.

**Conditions**
Keine.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Heat Economy  

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [WI4BWLIIP5] (S. 51)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Content  

Media  
Media will be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Energy Systems Analysis

Lecturers: Dominik Möst
Credit points (CP): 3    Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester    Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [WI4BWLIIP5] (S. 51)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Energy and Environment

Lecturers: Ute Karl, n.n.
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of an written exam acc. to §4(2), 2 ER.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Energy Trade and Risk Management

Course key: [26020]

Lecturers: Kai Hufendiek
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Gas-Markets

Lecturers: Andrej Pustisek
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 3   Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
Visiting the course “Introduction to Energy Economics”

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Understanding for market mechanisms, pricing and investment decisions in a liberalised electricity market.

Content
Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.

Complementary literature
Course: Seminar Public Finance

Lecturers: Berthold Wigger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
Adequate for students in an advanced stage of their studies.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Preparation, presentation, and discussion of recent research papers on varying Public Finance issues. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be announced under http://fiwi.iww.kit.edu and on the notice board prior to the start of semester.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.
Course: Seminar Goethe’s Faust and the 21st Century Economy  
Course key: [26131]

Lecturers: Berthold Wigger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
Adequate for students in an advanced stage of their studies.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The seminar deals with the following topics:
- References to the financial crisis,
- Creation of money,
- Goethe as tradesman,
- Money and magic (Binswanger),
- Goethe and Public Finance.

Detailed information, including the exact topics to work on, will be announced under http://fiwi.iww.kit.edu and on the notice board prior to the start of semester.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.
Course: Transport Economics  

Lecturers: Gernot Liedtke, Eckhard Szimba  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Network Economics [WI4VWL4] (S. 55)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites
none

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course provides students an overview of transport economics. The field deals with the role of transport infrastructure, regulation and pricing in transportation from an economic perspective. The course shall prepare for a career entry in the public sector, a regulation authority or a transport related consultancy. The course also adresses future employees of major construction companies and project corporations for transport infrastructure.

The course gives insights in the complex trade offs to be dealt with in regulatory and infrastructure measures and explains the relevant political considerations. It will be demonstrated, how to estimate the quantitative effects of transport policies using transport models.

Content
The course shall provide an overview of classical welfare economic aspects in reference to planning, assessment, and pricing of transport infrastructure. It will be demonstrated, using new microeconomic models, which impacts regulation and pricing in transport have on the economic actions of individuals and logistics and which benefits and costs apply. The following topics will be discussed:

- Targets, areas and tools of transport policy,
- Project evaluation from the perspective of the public sector,
- Private sector costing and project evaluation,
- Transport system analysis,
- Macroscopic transport modelling,
- Microeconomic transport demand models, particularly logistics models,
- Case studies.

Media
didactic models in MS-Excel

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
(for literature to prepare the lecture - see additional literature)

Complementary literature


**Course: Telecommunication and Internet Economics**

**Lecturers:** Kay Mitusch  
**Credit points (CP):** 4,5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Electronic Markets [WI4BWLISM2] (S. 42), Network Economics [WI4VWL4] (S. 55)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

Basic knowledge of microeconomics and skills of undergraduate studies or a bachelor’s degree are required. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture „Competition in Networks“ [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The students should get an idea of the complex competition processes in the telecommunication and internet sector. Besides, they should get to know the analytic instruments with which these competitive processes can be (partially) analyzed. The basic patterns of the current debates on economic and regulation policies should become clear to them. The lecture is suited for all students who will deal in their professional life with these sectors. As the software industry shows similar problems, the lecture is also suited for students interested in this sector.

**Content**

Among the network sectors the telecommunication and internet sector is the most dynamic one and the one with and most variety of phenomena. Problems of natural monopoly still exist in some parts. But there is also competition, not only at the service level but also at the infrastructural level. Both levels are characterized by (vertical) quality differentiations and by high technology dynamics. What should the regulation of this sector look like? How should the mutual network access prices of two telecommunication providers be regulated? The internet is a free market par excellence, because everybody can open internet businesses without high entry costs. Why then can a company like ebay dominate the market for internet-auction platforms so strongly? The causes of market concentration on the internet will be analyzed. So will be the economic implications of the Next Generations Networks.

**Basic literature**

Literature and lecture notes will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Regulation Theory and Practice

Course key: [26234]

Lecturers: Kay Mitusch
Credit points (CP): 4   Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of microeconomics and skills of undergraduate studies or a bachelor’s degree are required. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

Conditions
May not be examined, when te examination of Regulation [26026] was already taken.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the regulation of network or infrastructure industries. Students should learn the basic aims and possibilities as well as the problems and limits of regulation. A central goal is to achieve an understanding of regulation as an incentive system under problems of severe asymmetric information. The lecture is suited for all students who want to work in companies of the network sectors – or who would like to become active on the side of regulators or in the respective political areas. Students should be able to apply general formal methods to the practice of regulation.

Content
In network industries – like transport, utilities or communication – the forces of competition often fail in certain critical areas, so that monopolies will arise. In these cases the usual competition laws often turn out to be insufficient. Then they are complemented by special regulation laws. Accordingly, the regulation authority (in Germany the federal network agency, Bundesnetzagentur) is in charge for network industries side by side with the Federal Cartel Office as another supervisory authority. The lecture begins with a short description of the general competition laws and competition policies. Then it turns to the aims, the possibilities and the practice of regulation which are presented and analyzed critically. This happens from both a theoretical (microeconomic modelling) perspective as well as from a practical perspective with the help of various examples.

Basic literature
Literature and lecture notes are handed out during the course.

Remarks
Dr. Kopp’s lecture Regulation [26206] (held for the last time in the WT 09/10) is substituted by the lecture Regulation Theory and Practice [26234] by Prof. Mitusch (held for the first time in the ST 10); only one of these lectures can be taken into account.
Course: Competition in Networks  
Course key: [26240]

Lecturers: Kay Mitusch  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Network Economics [WI4VWL4] (S. 55)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC).  
Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites  
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The lecture provides the students with the basic economic understanding of network industries like telecom, utilities, IT and transport sectors.  
Students are prepared for a possible job in the network industries. The student should get a vivid idea of the special characteristics of network industries concerning planning, competition, competitive distortion and state intervention. He should be able to apply abstract concepts and formal methods to use in these fields.

Content  
Network or infrastructure industries like telecommunication, transport, and utilities form the backbone of modern economies. The lecture provides an overview of the economic characteristics of network industries. The planning of networks is complicated by the multitude of aspects involved (like spatial differentiation and the like). The interactions of different companies — competition or cooperation or both — are characterized by complex interdependencies within the networks: network effects, economies of scale, effects of vertical integration, switching costs, standardization, compatibility etc. appear increasingly in these sectors and even tend to appear in combination. Additionally, government interventions can often be observed, partly driven by the aims of competition policy and partly driven by the aims industrial policy. All these issues are brought up, analyzed formally (in part) and illustrated by several examples in the lecture.

Basic literature  
Will be announced in the lecture.

Remarks  
Beginning in WT 2009/2010, the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] will always be held during the winter term.
Course: Economic integration in Europe

Lecturers: Jan Kowalski
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Economic Policy [WI4VWL6] (S. 57)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Seminar on Network Economics

Lecturers: Kay Mitusch
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a seminar paper of 15-20 pages, a presentation of results and active participation in the discussion during the seminar (according to §4(2), 3 ERSC). The grading is carried out primarily in reference to the seminar paper, however, divergent performance in the presentation will be accounted for by a corresponding adjustment. In particular, there is the chance to improve grades through good participation during the seminar.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
Basic knowledge of network economics is required. The course Competition in Networks [26240] should be completed.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• can acquire a scientific article to an economic topic,
• deepens his/her knowledge in network economics,
• gets inspiration for a potential master thesis.

Content
The current theme of the seminar including the suggestion of topics for the seminar papers will be announced in KIM and on the notice board at the institute.
Course: Economic Policy

Lecturers: Axel Schaffer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Economic Policy [WI4VWL6] (S. 57)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Insurance Statistics

Lecturers: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Statistics [WI4BWLFBV8] (S. 36)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Course: Life and Pensions

Lecturers: Michael Vogt, Besserer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV4] (S. 34), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV5] (S. 35)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature
E. Neuburger, Mathematik und Technik betrieblicher Pensionszusagen, Karlsruhe, 1997
F. Isenbart, H. Münzer, Lebensversicherungsmathematik für Praxis und Studium. Wiesbaden
Ahrendt/Förster/Rößler: Steuerrecht der betrieblichen Altersversorgung Band I und II, Köln
Andresen/Förster/Rößler/Rühmann: Arbeitsrecht der betrieblichen Altersversorgung, Band I und II, Köln
R. Höfer, Reinhold, Gesetz zur Verbesserung der betrieblichen Altersversorgung. Kommentar, München
Schriftenreihe Angewandte Versicherungsmathematik - Heft 25 -
Course: Reinsurance

Lecturers: Christian Hipp, Stöckbauer, Schwehr
Credit points (CP): 4.5 Hours per week: 4
Term: Sommersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV4] (S. 34), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV5] (S. 35)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature
Course: Insurance Optimisation

Course key: [26316]

Lecturers: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV4] (S. 34), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV5] (S. 35)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Course: Insurance Accounting

Lecturers: Felix Ludwig
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral or a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 or 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Marketing

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation) and oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentations (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Complementary literature
- Farny, D.. Versicherungsbetriebslehre (Kapitel III.3 sowie V.4). Karlsruhe 2006
- Wiedemann, K.-P./Klee, A. Ertragsorientiertes Zielkundenmanagement für Finanzdienstleister, Wiesbaden 2003

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Production

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Complementary literature

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Enterprise Risk Management  
Course key: [26326]

Lecturers: Ute Werner  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 3/0  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Learning to identify, to analyse and to assess business risks; this serves as a basis for strategy and policy design regarding risks and opportunities of an enterprise. Introduction to optimization approaches that allow to consider area-specific objectives, risk-bearing capacity and risk acceptance.

Content
1. Concepts and practice of risk management, based on decision theory  
2. Goals, strategies and measures for the identification, analysis, assessment and management of risks  
3. Insurance as an instrument for loss-financing  
4. Selected aspects of risk management: e.g. environmental protection, organizational failure and D&O-coverage, development of a risk management culture  
5. Organisation of risk management  
6. Approaches for determining optimal combinations of risk management measures considering their investment costs and outcomes.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Continuative literature is indicated during the course.

Remarks
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Service Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation (incl. elaboration) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Complementary literature

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Multidisciplinary Risk Research

Course key: [26328]

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Getting an overview of the various theoretical, empirical and methodological approaches used in risk research. Learning to assess disciplinary perspectives and approaches. Detailed examination of at least one theoretical and one methodological approach by the analysis of case studies.

Content
The course consists of two chapters:
In the theoretical part risk concepts of various disciplines will be discussed as well as categorisations of risk (e.g. technical or natural origin) and of risk carriers. Based on empirical research, processes of risk perception, risk assessment, and risk taking – at the individual, institutional, and global level - are described and explained.
The methodological part of the course deals with the hazard research, approaches for identification and mapping of risks and their accumulations, as well as with safety culture research. Using empirical studies, survey methods regarding risk perception and risk assessment will be discussed. Specific problems in the context of intercultural research will be considered too.

Basic literature
- http://www.bevoelkerungsschutz.ch

Complementary literature
Continuative literature is indicated during the course.

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Risk Management

Lecturers: Harald Maser
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written or an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Getting to know basic principles of risk management in insurance companies and credit institutions.

Content

Complementary literature
- “Mindestanforderungen an ein (Bank-)Risikomanagement”, www.bafin.de

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Saving Societies

Course key: [26340]

Lecturers: N.N.

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV4] (S. 34), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [WI4BWLFBV5] (S. 35)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
The course will irregularly not be offered in the summer term 2010.
Course: Current Issues in the Insurance Industry

Lecturers: Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
For the understanding of this course knowledge of Private and Social Insurance [25050] is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Knowledge and understanding of important current peculiarities of insurance, e.g. insurance markets, lines, products, investment, company pension schemes, corporate structures and controlling.

Content
Changing urgent topics in insurance.

Complementary literature
Schwebler, Knauth, Simmert. Kapitalanlagepolitik im Versicherungsbinnenmarkt. 1994
Seng. Betriebliche Altersversorgung. 1995
von Treuberg, Angermayer. Jahresabschluss von Versicherungsunternehmen. 1995

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: International Risk Transfer

Lecturers: Wolfgang Schwehr
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Becoming acquainted with the various possibilities of international risk transfer.

Content
How are the costs of potential major damages financed and covered on a global scale? Traditionally, direct insurers and, especially, reinsurers are conducting a global business. Lloyd’s of London is a turntable for international risks, and global industrial enterprises are establishing captives for self insurance. In addition to this, capital markets and insurance markets are developing innovative approaches to cover risks, which were hard to insure in the past (e.g. weather risk). The lecture will elucidate the functioning and the background of these different possibilities of international risk transfer.

Basic literature

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households  Course key: [26354]

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Becoming acquainted with starting points for analysing the special risk situation of private households and micro enterprises; learning to synchronize various risk coping instruments, identifying risks of microfinance products and learning to design innovative microfinance products.

Content
The course consists of two interlocking parts:
In the first part the socio-economic framework as well as the goals and strategies of private-sector risk management are discussed, with an emphasis on insurance decisions. In the second part the issue of small enterpreneural entities and their specific risk related problems in covering their financial requirements is addressed. Typically their size and other specific characteristics lead to high risks for financial services institutions. After an introduction to the economic principles of microfinance, the institutions working in this sector are presented as well as innovative credit-, savings-, and insurance products (which are often combined), and we’ll discuss approaches for performance measurement from the perspectives of customers, suppliers, and investors.

Media
Scriptum.

Basic literature

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Public Sector Risk Management

Lecturers: Reinhard Mechler

Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation) and oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentations (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
In addition to theoretical and methodological principles of risk research, operative risk management by various institutions and the corresponding characteristics of risk transfer are discussed in this course. As public households often act as “risk carriers of last resort”, i.e. carry risks that other institutions don’t prepare for, their risk management becomes increasingly important on an economic, social, and political level.

Content
1. Risk concepts, risk management and the role of the public sector
2. Quantitative and qualitative methods of risk management
3. Problem areas of public sector risk management
   - Natural catastrophes
   - Climate change
   - Aging and social insurance
   - Large-scale projects
   - Terrorism

Basic literature
M. Fone / P. Young. Public Sector Risk Management, Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford

Complementary literature
Continuative literature is indicated during the course.

Remarks
Block course. Please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
The course Public Sector Risk Management [26355] is offered in summer term 2010 for the last time. No more exams will be held after the exams for this term.
Course: Insurance Contract Law

Lecturers: Hanns-Jörg Schwebler
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral or a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
The course will not be held any more after winter term 2009/10, the exam will not be offered after the exam period of summer term 2010.
Course: Project Work in Risk Research

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation (incl. elaboration) and of the participation in working groups (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
Willingness to work through literature beforehand in order to understand the topic better.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Critically and creatively integrating knowledge from (individual and collective) group work for developing and assessing ideas for the solution of current problems in risk research.

Content
Project work with topic from current risk research.
Topics covered so far:
- Risk perception of extreme natural events
- Terrorism: Prevention, Prevention, Perception
- Hazard potential of man-made hazards
- Risk communication
- risk perception within different cultures
- Scenario-based hazard assessment
- enhancement of self protection of citizens

Basic literature
Indicated during the course for the selected topic.

Complementary literature
Indicated during the course for the selected topic.

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
The course is held in the summer term 2010 together with the Research Colloquium for Doctoral Students.
Course: Risk Communication

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV9] (S. 37), Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV10] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation (incl. elaboration) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Complementary literature
Munich Re. Risikokommunikation. Was passiert, wenn was passiert? www.munichre.com
Fallstudien unter www.krisennavigator.de

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate  

Course key: [26420]

Lecturers: Thomas Lützkendorf  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is (according to §4(2), 3 SPO) in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
- Students autonomously compile a paper treating of a marked-off subject within the area of real estate economics respectively sustainable construction, and present their results within the seminar.
- Therefore they master the principles of scientific writing, especially research, reasoning and citation, as well as handling information suspiciously.
- Through own and observed experiences they develop the ability to hold scientific presentations, including technical, formal, rhetorical and didactical aspects.

Content
The seminar deals with changing up-to-date topics concerning Real Estate Economics or Sustainable Construction. Current topics and schedules are announced at the beginning of term.

Media
A reader dealing with the basics of scientific writing is provided (in german language).
Course: Principles of Information Engineering and Management

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Jan Kraemer, Clemens van Dinther
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Information Engineering [WI4BWLISM7] (S. 47)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4(2), 3 SPO). The total grade for this lecture will consist to 90% of the grade achieved in the written examination and to 10% of the assignments during the exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students should be able to understand and analyze the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor in today’s societies. Students are supposed to be able to identify, evaluate, price, and market information goods with the help of the concepts and methods taught in the lecture. Furthermore, students learn basic aspects about information systems and information flows within and between organizations, as well as their design parameters.

Content
Information plays a central role in today’s society. The resulting structures and processes cannot be explained intuitively with traditional approaches of economic theory. Formerly, information has only been implicitly treated as a production factor; its role as a competitive factor used to be neglected. In order to deal with the central role of information we developed the concept of the “information lifecycle” that systematizes all phases from information generation to information distribution. The state of the art of economic theory is presented across this information lifecycle within the lectures.

The content of the lecture is deepened in accompanying lecture courses.

Media
• PowerPoint slides
• eLearning Platform Ilias

Basic literature
Course: Management of Business Networks

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Jan Kraemer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Service Management [WI4BWLISM6] (S. 46)

Learning Control / Examinations
The total grade for this lecture will consist to 50% of the grade achieved in the written mid term examination, to 10% of the assignments during the exercises, and to 40% of a project work, which includes a term paper and a presentation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student will become acquainted with the theoretical fundamentals of economic networks and how to manage them. Support of economic networks by information systems will be accomplished by several case studies, which will be worked on by groups autonomously. Basic knowledge of organisation theory, network analysis, strategic & operative management and logic systems will be communicated to the student. Furthermore, he will have a focused view on the mechanisms and supporting tools for interaction between companies, especially in negotiations and negotiation-supporting systems. In small groups, the student is trained in team-oriented and autonomous working techniques. Within this domain, the student will be trained to seek and read relevant technical literature in English, the language of science, and to adopt it to a specific problem.

Content
The significant and lasting impact of web-based business-to-business (B2B) networks has just recently become apparent. The exploratory phase during the first Internet hype bred a variety of approaches which were often bold in business nature, yet simple and unfounded in system architecture. Only very few survived and proved sustainable. Nowadays web-based B2B networks are increasingly reappearing and even promoted by major traditional companies and governments. However, this new wave of networks is more mature and more powerful in functionality than their predecessors. As such they provide not only auction systems but also facilities for electronic negotiation. This implies a shift from price-focused to relationship-oriented trading. But what motivates this shift? Why do firms enter business networks? How can these networks be best supported by IT? The course intends to resolve these questions. Firstly, an introduction in organization theory will be given. Secondly, the problems of networks will be addressed. Thirdly, an analysis of how IT can alleviate those problems will be undertaken.

Media
Powerpoint presentations, recorded lecture available on the internet, (if circumstances allow videoconferencing).

Basic literature
Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading

Course key: [26454]

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Ryan Riordan
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Market Engineering [WI4BWLISM3] (S. 43)

Learning Control / Examinations
70% of the mark is based on the written examination and 30% is based on assignments during the exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal of the lecture is to make the students familiar with the theoretical as well as the practical aspects of electronic trading and exchanges and the IT systems used in the financial industry. While markets for products and services are discussed, the focus is on the trading of financial securities. Existing centralized equity exchanges face competition from new alternative trading systems made possible by today’s information technology. This course will also examine the impact and implications of this dynamic. The focus is on the economic and technical design of markets as information processing systems.

Content
The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Media
Powerpoint presentations, recorded lecture available on the internet

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Carsten Holtmann, Clemens van Dinther
Credit points (CP): 4,5   Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Business & Service Engineering [WI4BWLISM4] (S. 44)

Learning Control / Examinations
50% of the mark is based on the written mid term examination, 10% is based on assignments during the exercises, and 40% of the mark is based on a project work, which includes a term paper and a presentation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None

Learning Outcomes
This lecture aims at providing the students with knowledge about the lifecycles of web applications starting from economic concepts to the commercialization within the WWW. Students will learn, on the one hand, to analyze, design and to implement web applications and, on the other hand, to develop sustaining business models. This involves the analysis of the online users’ requirements and expectations, the assessment of the potential innovative web applications have, the study of web technologies allowing students to gauge their applicability.

Content
The emergence of internet economy has resulted in an accelerated evolution of commerce models in eBusiness. Early adopters have experimented with a variety of new business models, technologies and application designs. At the same time, there has been a growing demand for new standards to facilitate the exchange of information, catalogue content and transactions between buyers and sellers. But the true understanding of how to bring buyers and sellers together is still widely missing, leading to multiple cases of costly missed investments. This course focuses on the design and implementation of successful business models for eBusiness applications for the World Wide Web (WWW), imparting the basic knowledge for building successful eBusiness applications. We consider not only technical foundations of eBusiness applications but also economical aspects. In small groups, students develop and implement an eBusiness model that is eventually discussed with a representative from the venture capitalist industry.

Media
Powerpoint presentations, recorded lecture available on the internet, (if circumstances allow videoconferencing)

Basic literature
Will be announced within the course.
Course: Computational Economics

Lecturers: Clemens van Dinther
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Market Engineering [WI4BWLISM3] (S. 43)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The Student should become acquainted with the methods of Computational Economics and be able to put them into practice. The focus is on two important modelling concepts “System Dynamics” and “Agent Models”, including the most important mathematical fundamentals. The goal is to understand the challenge and the possibilities of the modelling of limited rational behaviour and of ability to learn. The students should know the advantages and disadvantages of the different models and be able to use them according to the situation and to evaluate them with the help of adequate statistical methods for analyzing simulation results. Furthermore, the student should be able to apply the acquired knowledge adequately in practice. Therefore practical scenarios will be modelled and analyzed. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

Content
Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows to model heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modeled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Media
Lecture slides and exercises as pdf-files.

Basic literature
- C. W. Kirkwood: SSsystem dynamics methods - a quick introduction.

Complementary literature
Course: Market Engineering: Information in Institutions  
Course key: [26460]

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Jan Kraemer, Clemens van Dinther
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4(2), 3 SPO). The total grade for this lecture will consist to 70% of the grade achieved in the written examination and to 30% of the assignments during the exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- understand the role of an economist as an engineer to design markets
- compare different markets and market mechanisms to evaluate their efficiency
- apply game theoretic modelling and mechanism design as well as auction theory for interdisciplinary evaluation.

Content
The ongoing advancements in information technology have revolutionized traditional business processes and given rise to electronic marketplaces. In contrast to physical marketplaces, electronic markets do not just evolve, but must be carefully designed, implemented and monitored and evaluated. Moreover electronic markets demand open and flexible platforms as well as adequate standards and information services. Future Market Engineers must therefore be able to consider the economic, legal and technological dimension of markets simultaneously. The lecture focuses on the discussion of (1) Microstructure, (2) IT infrastructure, and (3) Business Structure of electronic markets. Hence, students will be taught the economic incentives that a market can impose on market participants, development models for implementing markets, and business models for the application of markets.

Media
- Powerpoint,
- eLearning Platform Ilias

Basic literature
Course: Communications Economics  

Lecturers: Stefan Seifert, Jan Kraemer
Credit points (CP): 4,5  
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Communications & Markets [WI4BWLISM5] (S. 45), Information Engineering [WI4BWLISM7] (S. 47)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture builds upon basic knowledge in game theory and particularly Industrial Organization. Students will be taught basic economic principles of the communications industry, in particular the economics of networks and digital goods. Moreover, provided with the toolsets of game-theory and industrial economics, students are taught how to formalize and then assess complex aspects of current regulatory and economic issues. Furthermore, students will be introduced to scientific work by reading and discussing supplementary research articles.

Content
The communications industry has become one of the key drivers for economic development and, following the liberalization of the sector in the late twentieth century, it has undergone a tremendous transformation. The lecture “Communications Economics” will not only provide students with a basic economic understanding of the communications sector by laying out the economic principles of network industries and digital goods, but also seeks to investigate business strategies, such as handset subsidies, flat rate tariffs or bundle pricing and regulatory challenges, such as Digital Convergence, call termination fees, separation of network infrastructure and services and efficient distribution of spectrum licenses.

Media
- Powerpoint,
- eLearning Platform Ilias

Basic literature
Course: eServices

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Service Management [WI4BWLIS] (S. 46)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min.) according to Section 4.2.1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (according to Section 4.2.3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course conveys the fundamental knowledge to understand the importance of services in our economy and the impact of information and communication technology (ICT) on existing and emerging service industries. Combining theoretical models with multiple case studies and application scenarios, this course will enable students:

- to understand different service perspectives and apply the general concept of “value co-creation”
- to know and to be able to apply concepts, methods and tools used for the design, engineering and management of eServices
- to be familiar with current research topics
- to gain experience in group work and to improve their presentation skills
- to be exposed to English language in preparation for working in international environments

Content
The world is moving more and more towards “service-led” economies: in developed countries services already account for around 70% of gross value added. In order to design, engineer, and manage services, traditional “goods-oriented” models are often inappropriate. In addition, the rapid development of information and communication technology (ICT) pushes the economic importance of services that are rendered electronically (eServices) and, thus, drives competitive changes: increased interaction and individualization open up new dimensions of “value co-creation” between providers and customers; dynamic and scalable service value networks replace static value chains; digital services can be globally delivered and exchanged across today’s geographic boundaries;

Building on a systematic categorization of (e)Services and on the general notion of “value co-creation”, we cover concepts and foundations for engineering and managing IT-based services, allowing for further specialization in subsequent KSRI courses. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service modeling as well as the transformation and coordination of service value networks.

In addition, case studies, hands-on exercises and guest lectures will illustrate the applicability of the concepts. English language is used throughout the course to acquaint students with international environments.

Media
PowerPoint slides;
Complementary literature
Meffert, H./Bruhn, M. (2006), Dienstleistungsmarketing, 5. Auflage,
Stauss, B. et al. (Hrsg.) (2007), Service Science – Fundamentals Challenges and Future Developments.
Teboul, (2007), Services is Front Stage.
Course: Service Innovation  

Lecturers: Gerhard Satzger, Andreas Neus  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 3 SPO and of assignments during the course as an “Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art” following §4(2), 3 SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Understand the difference between innovation and invention, and that disruptive effects can be fast and wide-reaching. Know examples for innovation via processes, organization, business models; see how service and product innovation differ. Understand the link between risk and innovation; be aware of obstacles to innovation and know how to address them.

Content
While innovation in manufacturing or agriculture can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice, while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business, innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking. In this lecture we will discuss the state of research, compare product and service innovation, understand how innovation diffusion works, examine case studies of service innovation, open vs. closed innovation, how to leverage user communities to drive innovation and understand obstacles, and enablers and how to manage, incentivize and foster service innovation.

Basic literature
- von Hippel, Erich (2007) Horizontal innovation networks - by and for users. Industrial and Corporate Change, 16:2

Complementary literature
Course: Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering  
Course key: [26470]

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger, Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Lecture eServices [26466] is recommended.

Learning Outcomes
Autonomously deal with a special topic in the Service Science, Management and Engineering field adhering to scientific standards.

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.
See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: http://www.ksri.kit.edu

Basic literature
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.
Course: Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management  
Course key: [26478]

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt  

Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 3  

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  

Teaching language: Deutsch  


Learning Control / Examinations  
The student is evaluated based on the written and practical work, a presentation of the results in front of an audience and his contribution to the discussion.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The student should be able to do a literature review based on a predefined topic in the context of information engineering and management. The approach comprises the identification of relevant literature according to the topic and an analysis as well as an evaluation of the methods presented in the literature. The practical work components should enable the student to learn and independently use scientific methods employed e.g. in case studies or experiments. The student learns to present his results in a paper and in front of an audience on an academic level. This process is helpful for further scientific work like the master or doctoral thesis.

Content  
In this course the student should learn to apply the search methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in Information Engineering and Management across different industry sectors. This problem analysis requires an interdisciplinary examination. Experiments, case studies or software development can be part of the practical work that offers the students an opportunity to get a deeper insight into the field of Information Engineering and Management. The course also encompasses a documentation of the implemented work.

Media  
- Power Point  
- eLearning Plattform Ilias  
- Software tools for development, if needed

Basic literature  
The basic literature will be made available to the student according to the respective topic.

Remarks  
All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage:  
www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre
Course: Business and IT Service Management

Lecturers: Gerhard Satzger
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Service Management [WI4BWLISM6] (S. 46)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students understand the importance of “servitization” for organizations, the challenges for the management of service-oriented enterprises and the interdependence of business and IT services.
Students learn standard concepts and methods of service-oriented management and are able to apply them in practical case studies.
Student get familiar with current research and tools and are able to critically evaluate them.
Students practice to communicate in English and to work on solutions in teams.

Content
The rapid development of information and communication technology transforms many enterprises towards service-oriented structures: with new digital services, new business models and SOA-based process structures within larger service networks. Thus, strategic and operative management of service-oriented enterprises increasingly gains importance. In this course, we want to systematically acquire relevant know-how and apply this to real word examples. Particular focus will be on the interdependence of business, IT and legal aspects.
The course will be taught in English. It should provide ample opportunity for active participation of students. The course will integrate presentations of experts from business practice as well as a comprehensive case study (“en bloc” for 1 day) in which students will actively work on the strategic service-oriented shift of an enterprise.

Media
Presentation (pdf)

Basic literature
Maister, David H., Managing The Professional Service Firm, 1997
Teboul, J. , Service is Front Stage: Positioning services for value advantage, 2006
Grönroos, Service Management and Marketing, 2007
Course: Electronic Markets (Principles)  

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Electronic Markets [WI4BWLISM2] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excersise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The student
- has an overview about the different organizational form and their efficiency,
- names coordination methods and motivation methods and evaluates them regarding their efficiency,
- knows, in the context of markets as a coordination form, the conditions under which markets are not efficient (market failure),
- knows phenomena like adverse selections and moral hazard,
- names reasons for these phenomena and develops methods to encounter them.

Content  
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop? The first part of the lecture treats the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs. The second part includes the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure.

Besides a centralistic approach, markets can be used for decentral coordination of plans and activities. Hereby, optimality can be guaranteed, if the coordination problem has no design or innovation characteristics. Viewed from a bottom-up perspective, given the coordination problem, it is possible to answer questions regarding the centralization or decentralization, the design of coordination mechanisms, and the coherence of business strategies. The last part of the lecture consists of motivation problems, like bounded rationality and information assymetries (private information and moral hazard) and the development of incentive systems.

Basic literature  


Complementary literature  

Course: Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms  Course key: [26504]

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electronic Markets [WI4BWLISM2] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from exercise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• specifies different organizational forms of electronic markets, classifies these markets according to their characteristics, and determines the optimal organizational form for a given task
• defines markets in a structured way and knows the roles of the different players
• is aware of the possibilities and usage of nonlinear pricing and is able to set adequate tariffs

Content
The lecture treats the design of electronic markets. Therefore, interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

The topics include:
• classification of markets
• auction methods and auction theory
• automated negotiations
• nonlinear pricing
• continuous double auctions
• market-maker, regulation, control

Within this course, we analyze in small groups different existing markets, the design of new markets, and the implementation of simple forms of auctions. An emphasis is set on the independent and careful study of relevant scientific articles and thereby the buildup of a collection on this topic.

Basic literature
Complementary literature


Axel Ockenfels and Alvin E. Roth. Late and Multiple Bidding in Second Price Internet Auctions: Theory and Evidence Concerning Different Rules for Ending an Auction. Technical report, Faculty of Economics and Management, University of Magdeburg, P.O. Box 4120, D-39016 Magdeburg and Harvard University, Department of Economics and Graduate School of Business Administration, Soldiers Field Road, Baker Library 183, Boston, MA 02163, USA, 2001.


Remarks
The course will not be offered any more. An exam will be offered in september 2010.
Course: Personalization and Recommender Systems

Course key: [26506]

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from exercise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

Keine

Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows the options and opportunities of personalization especially in the area of Internet based services
- is proficient in different statistical, data-mining, and game theory methods of computing implicit and explicit recommendations
- evaluates recommender systems and compares these with related services

Content

At first, an overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and its relevance for service providers and customers is given. Next, different categories of recommender systems are discussed. This includes explicit recommendations like customer reviews as well as implicit services based on behavioral data. Furthermore, the course gives a detailed view of the current research on recommender systems at the Chair of Information Services and Electronic Markets.

Media

Folien, Aufzeichnung der Vorlesung im Internet.

Basic literature


Complementary literature


Course: Customer Relationship Management  

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Credit points (CP): 4,5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  
Part of the modules: Advanced CRM [WI4BWLISM1] (S. 41)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excersise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
• understand service management as an economic basis for Customer Relationship Management and learn the resulting consequences for the management, the organisation itself and their departments,
• design and develop service concepts and service systems at a conceptual level,
• work on case studies in the CRM-area in small groups with limit time,
• learn English as the technical language in the area of CRM and consult internationale literature from this field for the case studies.

Content
The course begins with an introduction into Service Management as the strategic concepts which also covers all CRM applications. The course is divided in the basics of Service Management as well as different topics within this concept like external and internal marketing, quality management and organizational requirements.

Media
Slides

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management Course key: [26510]

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation.
The grade is given, if the presentation is held and the seminar thesis is handed in.
The grade of this course is based on the grade of the seminar thesis. The presentation can improve or worsen the grade of the seminar thesis by up to two grade levels (up to 0,7 grades).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student is able to
• to perform a literature search for a given topic, to identify, find, value and evaluate the relevant literature.
• to write his seminar thesis of 15-20 pages in a structured scientific manner.
• to communicate his results in a presentation with discussion afterwards.

Content
The seminar servers on one hand to improve the scientific working skills. On the other hand, the student should work intensively on a given topic and develop a scientific work, that is based on a profound literature research.
Course: Social Network Analysis in CRM

Lecturers: Bettina Hoser
Credit points (CP): 4.5 Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Advanced CRM [WI4BWLISM1] (S. 41)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excersise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None

Conditions
keine

Learning Outcomes
The objectives of this course are to give students an introduction to and overview of social network analysis as a methodological approach for analysis in different areas of business administration, especially customer relationship management. Theory as well as application of social network analysis will be discussed. Students will learn how to perform and interpret analysis results.

Content
The trend to view economic and social structures as networks allows to anlyse these networks by well established and new methods from mathematics, business administration, sociology and physics. The goal of these analyses are to understand different aspects of these networks: In organizations (internal Marketing): Here networks analysis kann help to detect whether hierarchies and official structures are ‘alive’ or if so called ‘hidden organizations’ have evolved. In addition such results can reveal inefficient procedures or structures within an organization. In CRM: Within analytical CRM the concept of customer value can be enriched by enclosing the network value that customer offers to the company (Customer Network Value). In Marketing: To successfully implement a virale marketing strategy the knowledge of the structure of customer networks is essential. The dynamics on these networks are relevant if one wants to use these networks for marketing purposes. Internetstructure: For information services, such as e.g. search engines, the identification of relevant nodes and clusters is a the major service profided and thus relevant for business success.

The analysis should identify the relevant (central) nodes in a network, find cliques, describe their connections and, if relevant, describe also the direction of information flow within the network. To achieve this different methods will be discussed during the course.

Media
Folien

Basic literature
Course: Business Dynamics  

Course key: [26531]

Lecturers: Andreas W. Neumann  
Credit points (CP): 4,5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Advanced CRM [WI4BWLISM1] (S. 41), Electronic Markets [WI4BWLISM2] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written examination following SPO §4, Abs. 2, 1 and of assignments during the course as an “Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art” following SPO § 4, Abs. 2, 3. The written examination is offered every semester.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students
- acquire the system thinking worldview for economics
- utilize different methods and tools to map the structure of complex economic systems
- are able to relate dynamic effects to these structures
- learn how to simulate systems within the computer for testing purposes
- use simulation results to improve models
- can independently as well as in teams model, analyze, and optimize business processes and applications
- know how to offer business dynamics as a consulting service and work together with client teams

Content
Corporate growth, the diffusion of new technologies, business processes, project management, product development, service quality management — all these are examples for application areas of business dynamics. They all are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such systems can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis, the goal centered design, as well as the optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Media
- Slides

Basic literature

Complementary literature
To be announced in class.
Course: Derivatives

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1] (S. 23), F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.

Content

The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

Media
Slides, Exercises/Exercise sheets

Basic literature

• Hull (2005): Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 6th Edition

Complementary literature
Course: Asset Pricing

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F1 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV1] (S. 23), F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with investment decisions on stock and bond markets. The students will learn to assess risk and return of security portfolios and their influence on security prices.

Content
The lecture deals with investment decisions under uncertainty, where the main emphasis is on investment decisions on stock markets. At first, fundamental concepts of decision making under uncertainty are introduced. Then, after a discussion of the basic questions of corporate valuation, the lecture focuses on portfolio theory. After that, risk and return in equilibrium are derived using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and the Arbitrage Pricing Theory. The lecture concludes with investments on bond markets.

Complementary literature
Bodie/Kane/Marcus (2008): Investments, 7. Auflage
Course: Fixed Income Securities                    Course key: [26560]

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

Content
The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Credit Risk

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

Content
The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: International Finance

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Walter
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV2] (S. 24), F2&F3 (Finance) [WI4BWLFBV3] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

Content
The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Complementary literature

- D. Eiteman et al. (2004): Multinational Business Finance, 10. Auflage
Course: Energy efficient intralogistic systems  

Course key: [2117500]

Lecturers: Schönung
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Knowledge of Electrical Engineering and Technical Mechanics is recommended.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides basics for the analysis and the design of energy and resource efficient intralogistic systems for production and distribution.

Content
The main focuses of the course are:
  • processes in Intralogistic systems
  • evaluation of energy consumption of conveyors
  • modeling of conveying systems
  • methods for energy savings
  • approaches for energy efficiency increasing of continuous and discontinuous conveyors
  • dimensioning energy efficient drives
  • new approaches for resource efficient conveying systems.
Course: Technical Logistics I  

**Lecturers:** Martin Mittwollen  
**Credit points (CP):** 5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Introduction to Logistics [WI4INGMB20] (S. 78), Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

**Prerequisites**
Technical understanding is recommended.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
In this course, processes and machines of technical logistics are explained. The fundamental structures and the mode of operation are handled intensively. References to industrially used machines are constantly manufactured. Guest lectures give an idea of implemented machines and plants.

**Content**
- Basics  
- A model of material handling systems  
- Elements for changing places and positions  
- Processes of technical logistics  
- Drives (energy transfer, transfer components, characteristic curves, control and regulation)  
- Operating of material handling machines  
- Construction and functionality of selected material flow elements (storage and retrieval machine, joins, branches, crane, automatically guided vehicle, etc.)
Course: Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems  

Course key: [2118078]

Lecturers: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing case studies.

Prerequisites
Required are lectures on “Linear Algebra” and “Stochastic”.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successfully finishing this course, the student is able to plan simple material handling and logistic systems and is able to assign the right models to a certain task. He is able to evaluate the performance of the most important elements of material handling and logistic systems.

Content
Introduction
  • historical overview
  • lines of development
Structure of logistics systems
Distribution logistics
  • location planning
  • Vehicle Routing Planning
  • distribution centers
Inventory management
  • demand forecasting
  • Inventory management policies
  • Bullwhip effect
Production logistics
  • layout planning
  • material handling
  • flow control
Supply Management
  • information flow
  • transportation organization
  • controlling and development of a logistics system
  • co-operation mechanisms
  • Lean SCM
  • SCOR model
Identification Technologies

Media
Blackboard, LCD projector, in exercises also PCs.

Complementary literature
• Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. Handbuch Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuauflage in Arbeit)
• Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
• Domschke/Drexel. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
• Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
• Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
• Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in Supply Chains, Books on Demand 2006
• Schönlsleben. Integrales Logistikmanagement, Springer, 1998
Remarks
Formerly, the course was known as *Logistics.*
Course: Technical Logistics II

Lecturers: Martin Mittwollen
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student

- Gets knowledge of special behaviour (e.g. dynamics) of selected machines from intralogistics (e.g. S+R machines, cranes, elevators, ...)
- Practices the knowledge from Technical Logistics I

Content
- Structure and design of machines from intralogistics
- static and dynamic behaviour
- normal and special properties of operation
- visit of intralogistic facility
Course: IT for Facility Logistics

Lecturers: Thomas
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students should be familiar with basic concepts of information technology in material handling systems.

Content
• Sensors and actuators in material flow
• Control concepts
• Network hierarchies
• Motors
• Coding technique
• Programmable logic controllers
• Computer communication
• Material flow control systems
• Transport control system

Remarks
The course was formerly known as Information Technology for Logistic Systems.
Course: Automotive Logistics

Lecturers: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of the course to show the importance and impact of logistic questions in the automotive industry sector.

Content
A basic model of the automobile production and distribution is used to study the main elements of the automotive supply chain:
  • Supply side logistics (Tasks due to disposition and physical accomplishment; methods; solution models)
  • Car manufacturing with the specific questions of the interaction of body shell, paint shop and assembly (sequence planning; partial allocation for assembly)
  • Car distribution and the connection to sale processes (physical accomplishment; planning and control)
Course: Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems
Course key: [2118089]

Lecturers: Föller
Credit points (CP): 4
Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course provides basics of sorting techniques.

Content
- Operation characteristics, classification, configuration, dimensioning, cost consideration, sorting systems
- Relevant regulations, modern control and drive concepts
Course: Quantitative Methods for Supply Chain Risk Management  
Course key: [2118090]

Lecturers: Cardeneo
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  
- Introduction to Logistics [WI4INGMB20] (S. 78)
- Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [WI4INGMB11] (S. 80)
- Safety Science I [WI4INGINTER4] (S. 115)
- Safety Science II [WI4INGINTER5] (S. 116)
- Safety Science III [WI4INGINTER6] (S. 117)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in Logistics and Operations Research are recommended (linear and mixed integer optimization, simple graph theory, and basic knowledge of statistics).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- identifies, analyzes and assigns risks of logistic systems
- plans location and transport decisions under uncertainty
- knows risk-relevant elements and knows adequate countermeasures for planning processes (regarding procurement, demand, infrastructure, continuity management)

Content
The planning and the operation of logistics systems are strongly connected with uncertainty: It is the unknown demand, varying transportation times, unexpected delays, irregularly production yield or volatile rates of exchange. Quantities, times, qualities and prices are uncertain values. Therefore it is necessary to deal with particular these uncertain values to avoid negative effects. In this lecture we mostly work with mathematical models and methods to control the various kinds of risks.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management  
Course key: [2118094]

Lecturers: Kilger  
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites
Technical understanding is required. It is recommended to attend the lecture Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Basic knowledge of information systems for logistics processes will be delivered and the students should be able to identify the requirements of a supply chain and choose an appropriate information system.

Content
1. Overview of logistics systems and processes  
2. Basic concepts of information systems and information technology  
3. Introduction to IS in logistics: Overview and applications  
4. Detailed discussion of selected SAP modules for logistics support

Complementary literature
Course: Warehouse and Distribution Systems

Course key: [2118097]

Lecturers: Kai Furmans

Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

This course provides basics to understand material and information processes in warehouse and distribution systems. The student will also learn to evaluate them quantitatively.

Content

• Control and organisation of distribution centers
• Analytical models for analysing and dimensioning of warehouse systems
• Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM)
• Lean Distribution
• The processes from receiving to shipping
• Planning and controlling
• Distribution networks
Course: Efficient Creativity - Processes and Methods within the Automotive Industry
Course key: [2122371]

Lecturers: Lamberti
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [WI4INGMB22] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling I

Lecturers: Munzinger
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling II

Lecturers: Munzinger
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Chapters from Production Engineering I [WI4INGMB1] (S. 75), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering II [WI4INGMB2] (S. 76), Selected Chapters from Production Engineering III [WI4INGMB3] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Seminar: Selected Chapters of Passive Components  
Course key: [23233/23234]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Menesklou
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  
Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3] (S. 105), Sensor Technology II [WI4INGETIT5] (S. 106)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a term paper (ca. 30 pages) as well as an oral presentation and the discussion of the term paper results according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.
The overall grade consists of the grade of the term paper (40 percent) and the grade of the oral presentation (30 percent) and the discussion (30 percent).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: High-Voltage Technology I

Lecturers: Badent
Credit points (CP): 4.5    Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester    Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGEIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic Network and Field Theory

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course familiarizes students with a wide range of issues of High-Voltage Technology. It provides a deep insight in this special field of electrical engineering.

Content
• Electric potential fields
• Maxwell’s equations
• Calculation of static electric fields, charge simulation method
• Difference method, Finite-Element method, Monte-Carlo method, Boundary-element method
• Graphical field evaluation
• Measurement of electric fields, field energy and field forces
• Polarization, boundary layers, inclusions, DC and AC voltage distribution in imperfect dielectrics
• Frequency and temperature dependency of the dissipation factor
• Generation of high DC/AC and impulse voltages and high impulse currents for testing

Basic literature
Course: High-Voltage Technology II

Lecturers: Badent
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course familiarizes students with a wide range of issues of High-Voltage Technology. It provides a deep insight in this special field of electrical engineering.

Content
Gas discharges, gaseous electronics, atomic energy niveaus, self-sustained and non-self-sustained discharges
Townsend mechanisms, channel mechanism, similarity laws, Paschen's law
Glow discharges, sparks, arcs, partial discharges, breakdown of liquid and solid dielectrics Statistics of electrical breakdown
Insulation coordination, roots of overvoltage’s, transmission line equations, travelling wave theory

Complementary literature
Küchler, A. Hochspannungstechnik; Springer Verlag, 2005
Course: Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control

Course key: [23372/23374]

Lecturers: Thomas Leibfried
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
The course Electric Power System Engineering I [23371] has to be completed successfully beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay further and deeper theoretical fundamentals in the field of electric power technology and power transmission.
In the first part the lecture deals with the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generators. The second main chapter deals with HVDC, a technology for the transmission of a high amount of electric energy. Subsequently, FACTS are presented which help to increase the flexibility of power transmission systems. Finally, the dynamic behaviour of power stations and the entire power grid will be discussed.
Supporting the lecture, assignments to the curriculum are distributed. Their solution is presented and discussed during lecture hall exercises.

Content
In its first part, this lecture introduces the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generators and the mathematical description.
In a first step, the construction of synchronous generators is described. Then, the dq0 frame and its application for the mathematical description of the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generators is presented. Subsequently, the transition from the common mathematical description of synchronous generators towards the equations describing the steady state condition is shown. Then, transients are discussed at the example of a 60 Hz synchronous generator. Finally, the short circuit nearby the generator using the dq0 frame is discussed.
The second chapter deals with the HVDC technology. First of all, the characteristics of HVDC for power transmission are discussed. Then, line commutated current converters are introduced, especially the B6 circuit and 12 pulse current converters consisting of two B6 circuits switched in series are discussed. Then, the HVDC system configuration and components like filters, thyristors, smoothing reactors and converter transformers are presented. Finally, the basic control concept for HVDC transmission systems is shown.
The third and very comprehensive chapter deals with the technology and characteristics of FACTS, which can be used to increase the flexibility and the transmission capacity of power transmission systems. First of all the fields of application of FACTS are described. Then, the individual FACTS circuits and their mathematical description are presented, which can be divided into FACTS switched in series and parallel to the grid.
The fourth chapter deals with the dynamic behaviour of power stations and power grids. In the first part of the chapter, the system control modelling of power stations and power grids is presented. Then, the causes of frequency and voltage deviations in the grid are discussed. The main part of the chapter deals with the frequency control in the power grid. Finally, the voltage control of the power grid is presented.
To accompany the lecture, a collection of problems can be downloaded. During lecture hall exercises their solutions will be discussed.

Media
Online material is available on: www.ieh.uni-karlsruhe.de and can be downloaded using a password.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture notes.
Course: High-Voltage Test Technique

Lecturers: Badent
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [WI4INGETIT4] (S. 107)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
High-Voltage-Technology I and II

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course familiarizes the students with issues of high voltage testing, calibration and the contents of the international test standards for high voltage testing.

Content
- High voltage test technique
- PD-measurement
- Transformer testing
- Cable and garniture
- Switchyard
- Insulators and overhead pipeline fittings
- Computer based test systems in the area of high voltage testing
- Accreditation of test laboratories

Complementary literature
Küchler, A.; Hochspannungstechnik, Springer Verlag 2005
Course: Trademark and Unfair Competition Law

Lecturers: Yvonne Matz, Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of trademark rights in the national as well as the European and International context. The course deals with the structure of trademark rights, especially with the procedures of registration and the claims, that result from the infringements of trademark rights, as well as with the right of other marks in the MarkenG.

Content
The course deals with the subject matter of trademark rights: what is a trademark, how can I get the registration of a trademark, what rights and claims do owner of trademarks have, which other marks do exist? The students shall learn about the rules of national, European an international trademark law.

Basic literature
Course: Exercises in Civil Law

Lecturers: Peter Sester, Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 1
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Commercial Law [WI4JURA2] (S. 119)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment will consist of five written exams following §4, Abs. 2, 3 of the SPO. At least two exams have to be passed, to pass the course. The final grade is calculated as the median of the two exams that have been passed with the best grades.

Prerequisites
Students must have attended the course Civil Law for Beginners [24012] or a comparable introduction into (German) civil law. It is highly recommended that students have likewise attended the courses Advanced Civil Law [24504] and Commercial and Corporation Law [24011].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to enable students to solve legal cases by way of the appropriate legal technique (so-called Subsumtion). At the same time, the legal knowledge which students have acquired in the courses “Civil Law for Beginners”, “Advanced Civil Law” and “Commercial and Corporation Law” will be repeated and deepened. This shall enable students to solve practical legal problems in a methodologically correct way.

Content
In 5 sessions the substantive law which students have been taught in the courses “Civil Law for Beginners”, “Advanced Civil Law” and “Commercial and Corporation Law” will be repeated and the method for solving legal cases deepened. Moreover, 5 sessions are reserved to written exam problems which cover the totality of what students have learned so far. Additional sessions are reserved for the subsequent in-class discussion of the exam problems.

Media
Slides

Basic literature
tba in the course.
Course: Finance and Banking

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Vollmer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [WI4STAT1] (S. 72)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
• Andrew Harvey: The Econometric Analysis of Time Series, 2nd Ed. 1993
• Andrew C. Harvey: Time Series Models, 2nd Ed.
• Granger/Newbold: Forecasting Economic Time Series 2nd. Ed.
• Pindyck/Rubinfeld: Econometric Models and Economic Forecasts, 1998
• Elton/Gruber: Modern Portfolio Theory and Investment Analysis, 1995
• Byrne, Peter, Decision-Making in Property Development, 2nd Ed. 1996
Course: Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the computer lab.
Course: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms  

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Exercises in Knowledge Management  
Course key: [25740p]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment is based on equal parts on (acc. to §4(2), 3 SPO)
- Essay
- Presentation
- Implementation

Prerequisites
Attending the lecture “Wissensmanagement” [25860] is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
To autonomously comprehend and work on a topic in the area of knowledge management.

Content
This “Praktikum” covers one of the following topics (the topics rotate annually):
- Ontology based knowledge management
- Information Retrieval and Text Mining
- Data Mining
- Personal Knowledge Management
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR)

Complementary literature
Course: Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance  

Course key: [25762p]

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
see German version

Prerequisites
see German version

Conditions
see German version

Learning Outcomes
see German version

Content
see German version

Complementary literature
Literature will be announced in the first meeting.

Remarks
see German version
**Course: Service Oriented Computing 1**

**Course key:** [25770 ]

**Lecturers:** Stefan Tai

**Credit points (CP):** 5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Informatics [WI4INFO1] (S. 61), Emphasis in Informatics [WI4INFO2] (S. 63), Electives in Informatics [WI4INFO3] (S. 65)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60min.) in the first week after lecture period (nach §4(2), 1 SPO).

**Prerequisites**  
Lecture AI2 [25033] is recommended.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
The course introduces concepts, methods, and techniques of “service-oriented computing”, including languages for (Web) service description, methods and tools for the development of services, and platforms (middleware, runtimes) for the Web-based deployment, delivery, and execution of services. The course provides a solid technical foundation that enables the student to address the increasingly relevant challenges of developing “service-oriented architectures (SOA)” in the industry.

**Content**  
Web services represent the next-generation of Web technology, and are an evolution of conventional distributed middleware. They enable new and improved ways for enterprise computing, including application interoperability and integration, and business process management. Modern software systems are being designed as service-oriented architectures (SOA), introducing increased agility and flexibility at both the software systems and the business level. Web services and SOA thus have a profound impact on software development and the businesses that they support. The course “Service-oriented Computing” introduces the concepts, methods and technology that provide a solid foundation in this area. Topics include:

- Service description
- Service engineering, including development and implementation
- Service composition (aggregation), including process-based service orchestration
- Interoperability formats and protocols
- Service platforms and runtimes (middleware)

**Media**  
Slides, access to internet resources.

**Basic literature**  
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management  
Course key: [25860sem]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Assessment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

Prerequisites  
The lecture Angewandte Informatik I - Modellierung [25070] is a prerequisite.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students acquire the skills, methods and tools in one area of “knowledge management” to demonstrate their mastery and innovativeness. This event aims at providing basic principles and methods in the context of the practical application of KM. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of these concepts and methods taught to students they will be able to work on advanced problems. The students will be able to find and argue for solutions of KM problems.

Content  
The lecture deals with special topics in the area of knowledge management (incl. Knowledge Discovery and Semantic Web). The lecture deepens one of the following topics:
- Dynamic and interoperable systems in knowledge management
- Personal Knowledge Management
- Formal Concept Analysis

Complementary literature  
Depends on the actual content.
Course: Seminar: Management and Organization

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2  Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Term paper (50%) and presentation (50%).

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The aim of the seminar is to describe corporate and organisational management approaches, to assess them critically and clarify them using practical examples. The focus is on assessing the models with a view to their applicability and theoretical limits.

Content
The subjects are redefined each semester on the basis of current issues.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
The relevant sources are made known during the course.
Course: Elective “Culture - Policy - Science - Technology”  

Course key: [HoC1]

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: meist 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective course.
Course: Elective “Workshops for Competence and Creativity”

Course key: [HoC2]

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: meist 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Module Handbook: Version 01.03.2010  Business Engineering (M.Sc.)
Course: Elective Foreign Languages

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 2-4  Hours per week: 2-4
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Depending on the choice of the language and the level prior knowledge is assumed.

Conditions
Basic level English language courses can only be attended if English language skills were not acquired in school before.

Learning Outcomes

Content
**Course: Elective “Tutor Programmes”**

**Lecturers:** House of Competence  
**Credit points (CP):** 2 / 3  
**Hours per week:** k.A.  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  
**Level:** ???  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**  
The participation in this program requires that the student has been or will be a tutor for at least two semesters.  
The application for this program takes place via the dean’s office and in consultation with the corresponding chair.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Elective “Personal Fitness & Emotional Competence”  
Course key: [HoC5]

Lecturers: House of Competence  
Credit points (CP): 2-3  
Hours per week: k.A.  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: ???  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Keine.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective course.
Course: Special Topics of Complexity Management

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
see German part

Prerequisites
see German part

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
see German part

Content
see German part

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.

Remarks
see German part
Course: Computing Lab Information Systems

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course are practical work, presentations and a written thesis according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation. Practical work, presentations and a written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to
• implement a prototype at the computer based on the given topic.
• write the thesis with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.
• give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learn during the course.
• present results of the research in written form generally found in scientific publications.

Content
The lab intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.

Media
Slides, Access to internet resources

Basic literature
Literature will be given individually.

Remarks
The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre
Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Wolfrfried Stucky

Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to handle methods and instruments in a subarea of “Enterprise Information Systems“ and to show the capability to be innovative with regard to applied methods.

The course will impart knowledge of basics and methods in the context of their application in practice. Based on the understanding of the imparted concepts and methods students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them in the right way for problems they will face in their professional life.

Students will be enabled to find arguments for solution approaches and to argue for them.

Content
This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of enterprise information systems. These topics include in particular the design and the management of database systems, the computer-support of business processes and strategic planning of information systems and their organization.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the course.
Course: Special Topics of Software- and Systems Engineering  
Course key: [SSEsp]

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to handle methods and instruments in a subarea of "Software and Systems Engineering" and to show the capability to be innovative with regard to applied methods.

The course will impart knowledge of basics and methods in the context of their application in practice. Based on the understanding of the imparted concepts and methods students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them in the right way for problems they will face in their professional life.

Students will be enabled to find arguments for solution approaches and to argue for them.

Content
This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of software and systems engineering.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources

Complementary literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Remarks
This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.
Course: Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems

Course key: [SemAIFB1]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer, Andreas Oberweis, Wolfried Stucky, Thomas Wolf, Ralf Kneuper

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

The seminar is for bachelor as well as master students. The differentiation will be made by selection of different topics and different standards of evaluation.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to

- do literature search based on a given topic: identify relevant literature, find, assess and evaluate this literature.
- write the seminar thesis (and later the Bachelor-/Masterthesis) with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learned during the seminar.
- present results of the research in written form generally found in scientific publications.

Content
The seminar intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.

Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre

Basic literature
Literature will be given individually in the specific seminar.
Course: Seminar Efficient Algorithms

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the semester.
Course: Seminar Complexity Management  
Course key: [SemAIFB3]

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
see German part

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
see German part

Content
see German part

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.

Remarks
The number of participants is limited. Please take notice about the inscription procedure at the institutes website. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre.
Course: Seminar Knowledge Management

Lecturers: Rudi Studer

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

The success monitoring is done through a presentation about a research topic from the current topic of the seminar (45-60 minutes) followed by a discussion, a written summary of the main points (approx. 15 pages) and of active participation in discussions (in accordance with §4(2),3 SPO).

The total mark is composed of the graded and weighted success controls (50% lecture, 30% written paper, and 20% participation and discussion).

The seminar can be attended by both bachelor and master students. A differentiation is made by different topic assignment and evaluation standards for seminar paper and presentation.

Prerequisites

See module description.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

The students will learn to perform literature searches on current topics in computer science as well as preparing and presenting the contents of scientific publications.

During the work on the seminar topics the master students will deepen their skills to autonomously comprehend current scientific knowledge and to convey it to others through oral presentations and written summaries.

Through active participation in the seminar, students acquire skills in critical appraisal of research topics and in oral and written presentation of independently developed research content.

Content

Each year, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of knowledge management, e.g.:

- Ontology-based knowledge management,
- Information Retrieval and Text Mining,
- Data Mining,
- Personal Knowledge Management,
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR),
- Collaboration and Social Computing.

Media

Slides.

Basic literature


Complementary literature

None.

Remarks

The number of students is limited. Students have to observe the designated registration process.
Course: Seminar in Insurance Management

Course key: [SemFBV1]

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Two times 30 min. oral presentation incl. discussion and written reports of 10 pages, and active engagement in discussion and working groups (according to §4(2), 3 SPO).
The first topic for presentation/report should be prepared with a focus on the contents, the second with a methodological focus.
The grading consists of the weighted performance of the works performed (oral presentation 40%, written report 40%, active engagement 20%).

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
The seminar is held within the courses of Insurance Management [WW3BWLFBV4] and [WW4BWLFBV6/7], respectively, but with special forms of working.
A course taken as a seminar cannot be chosen as a part of a course module (and vice versa).
The seminar is well-suited in combination with the bachelor modules Risk and Insurance Management [WW3BWLFBV3] and Insurance Management [WW3BWLFBV4] as well as to the master modules Insurance Management I [WI4BWLFBV6] and Insurance Management II [WI4BWLFBV7]. These modules, though, are not required to be taken.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
The seminar is offered within the following courses:
- Insurance Marketing
- Insurance Production
- Service Management

For their contents refer to the information given at the referring pages.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the lecture period.

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Seminar in Operational Risk Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Two times 30 min. oral presentation incl. discussion and written reports of 10 pages, and active engagement in discussion and working groups (according to §4(2), 3 SPO).
The first topic for presentation/report should be prepared with a focus on the contents, the second with a methodological focus.
The grading consists of the weighted performance of the works performed (oral presentation 40%, written report 40%, active engagement 20%).

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
The seminar is held within the courses of Operational Risk Management I/II [WW4BWLFBV8/9] but with special forms of working.
A course taken as a seminar cannot be chosen as a part of a course module (and vice versa).
The seminar is well-suitable in combination with the bachelor module Risk and Insurance Management [WW3BWLFBV3] as well as to the master modules Operational Risk Management I [WI4BWLFBV8] and Operational Risk Management II [WI4BWLFBV9].
These modules, though, are not required to be taken.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
The seminar is offered within the following courses:
• Enterprise Risk Management
• Multidisciplinary Risk Research
• Risk Communication
• Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households
• Project Work in Risk Research
For their contents refer to the information given at the referring pages.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science  
Course key: [SemFBV3]

Lecturers: Christian Hipp, N.N.
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Knowledge of statistics and actuary science is an advantage.
The seminar is a good addition to the Bachelor module Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] and to the Master modules Applications of Actuarial Sciences I/II [WW4BWLFBV4/5] and Insurance Statistics [W4BWLFBV8]. However these modules are not a prerequisite for the participation in the seminar.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar Conveying Technology and Logistics  
Course key: [SemIFL]

Lecturers: Kai Furmans  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: ???  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Participation during the information presentation. The performance review is based on the written paper and the two presentations. Active participation during the presentations is required.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student gets an opportunity to learn how to work academically. By delving into a scientific topic the student learns to do research and to argue specially in logistics and material handling. Through the presentation of his work the student will learn technical basics of presentation and basics of academic argumentation. Also rhetorical competence will be acquired.

Content
The topics of the seminar will be published under http://www.ifl.uni-karlsruhe.de/seminare.php one semester before. To participate it is necessary to sign in the semester before.
Course: Seminar in Ergonomics

Lecturers: Peter Knauth, Dorothee Karl
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Industrial Production  
Course key: [SemIIP2]

Lecturers: Frank Schultmann, Magnus Fröhling, Michael Hiete  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment acc. to §4 (2), No.3 ER by assessing the written seminar thesis (approx. 20 pages), the oral presentation and active participation in public discussions. The final grade will be formed by weighing the individual assessment grades.

Prerequisites
Students should have completed the modules „Industrial Production I“ [WW3BWLIIP], „Industrial Production II“ [WI4BWLIIP2] and/or “Industrial Production III” [WW3BWLIIP6].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students shall gain insights into selected research projects of the Institute of Industrial Production (IIP).

• Students shall search for, identify, review and evaluate relevant literature.
• Students shall prepare their seminar thesis (and later on bachelor/master thesis) with a minimum expense in becoming acquainted with their topic and general layout.
• Students shall produce an oral presentation in a scientific context by using the outlined techniques of scientific presentation.
• Students shall learn to present their written results in an adequate form for scientific publishing.

Students in M.Sc. studies will have to put special emphasis on a critical discussion and evaluation of their topic, since they will have to look into actual scientific results in the field of industrial production.

Content
This seminar covers actual topics of industrial production, logistics, environmental science, project management and similar fields. We recommend a successful attendance of previous IIP modules (not compulsory!).

Actual topics covered in this seminar will be published before the start of semester.
Course: Seminar in Engineering Science

Course key: [SemING]

Lecturers: Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective seminar.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the seminar.
Course: Seminar Information Engineering and Management

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The student is evaluated based on the written work, a presentation of the results in front of an audience and his contribution to the discussion

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Business Engineering/Economics Engineering: Preferably at least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

Learning Outcomes
The student should be able to do a literature review based on a predefined topic in the context of information engineering and management. The approach comprises the identification of relevant literature according to the topic and an analysis as well as an evaluation of the methods presented in the literature. The student learns to present his results in a paper and in front of an audience on an academic level. This process gives him the knowledge and practice for further research work like a master thesis or a doctoral thesis.

Content
In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in Information Engineering and Management across different industry sectors. This problem analysis requires an interdisciplinary examination.

Media
• Powerpoint,
• eLearning Platform Ilias
• Software Tools, if necessary

Basic literature
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

Remarks
• Students from Bachelor and Master Course can visit the seminar. The research topic as well as the evaluation of the work and the presentation will have a different focus between Bachelor and Master Course.
• All the seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen. The current topics of the seminars are available at the following homepage: http://www.im.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre.
Course: Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation

**Course key:** [SemIWW]

**Lecturers:** Hariolf Grupp, N.N.

**Credit points (CP):** 3  **Hours per week:** 2

**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  **Level:** 4

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**
See corresponding module information.

**Conditions**
The courses *Innovation* [26274] and *Applying Industrial Organization* [26287] should preferably be attended beforehand.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

**Basic literature**
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
**Course: Seminar in International Economy**  
Course key: [SemIWW2]  

**Lecturers:** Jan Kowalski  
**Credit points (CP):** 3  
**Hours per week:** 2/0  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Seminar in Mathematics

Lecturers: Fachvertreter der Fakultät für Mathematik
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective seminar.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the seminar.
Course: Seminar Stochastic Models

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation. The final mark is the result of both the paper and its presentation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
In case studies students comprehend stochastic relationships and gain deep knowledge of modelling, evaluation, and optimization of stochastic systems. In group presentations, students learn basic academic presentation and argument skills.

Content
The actual topic as well as the contemporary issues are available online.

Media
Power Point and related presentation techniques.

Basic literature
Will be presented with the actual topic.
Course: Seminar Economic Theory
Course key: [SemWIOR2]

Lecturers: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.
At least one of the courses Game Theory I [25525] and Welfare Economics [25517] should have been attended beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Experimental Economics  
Course key: [SemWIOR3]

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Term paper and presentation

Prerequisites  
See corresponding module information.  
A course in the field of Game Theory should be attended beforehand.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The seminar wants to deepen the methods of scientific work. Students shall learn to discuss critical the latest research results in Experimental Economics.  
Students learn the technical basics of presentation and to argument scientifically. Also rhetoric skills shall be amplified.

Content  
The seminar’s topic will be announced before the beginning of each semester on the internet (http://www.wior.uni-karlsruhe.de/LS_Berninghaus/Studium/).

Media  
Slides.

Basic literature  
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Game and Decision Theory

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 124)

Learning Control / Examinations
Term paper and presentation

Prerequisites
Completion of all 1st an 2nd year modules of the Bachelor Program.
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The seminar wants to deepen the methods of scientific work. Students shall learn to discuss critical the latest research results in game theory.
Procurement of SQs: Students learn the technical basics of presentation and to argument scientifically. Also rethoric skills shall be amplified.

Content
The seminar’s topic will be announced before the beginning of each semester on the internet (http://www.wior.uni- karlsruhe.de/LS_Berninghaus/Studium/).

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Projectseminar

**Course key:** [SozSem]

**Lecturers:** Bernart, Kunz, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht

**Credit points (CP):** 4  **Hours per week:** 2

**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  **Level:** 3

**Teaching language:** Deutsch

**Part of the modules:** Sociology [WI4SOZ1] (S. 123)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student:

- is able to develop sociological analyses based on the topic of the seminar
- is able to organize a small survey or to evaluate a given data set on the research problem

**Content**

In this class, students will conduct small empirical projects.
Course: Laws concerning Traffic and Roads  
Course key: [VLBGU]

Lecturers: Kuder
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [WI4INGBGU3] (S. 93)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
**Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management**

**Lecturers:** Stefan Nickel  
**Credit points (CP):** 4.5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Prerequisites**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

**Remarks**

The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2011. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Graph Theory

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2011/2012.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: Simulation

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following term.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course covers basic concepts of discrete event simulation models and qualifies students for the computer-based usage of simulation systems. Additionally, students deepen their knowledges for logical issues in modeling and discover the importance of statistical methods in simulation.

Content
Discrete event simulation is one of the fundamental modelling techniques and can be used in the analysis of systems where it is not possible to derive analytical results for the system due to complexity issues.
After an introduction to the basics of event-discrete simulation, the basic modeling approach for simulation systems is presented. 
The implementation of this paradigm is made with the simulation software ProModel. Therewith, students get an insight to system logics of the algorithms. In the practical part of the course, case-studies from industries and health care are discussed. Again, the implementation of identified OR problems is done with ProModel.

Remarks
The course is planned to be held in the summer term 2011.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Location Theory

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [WI4OR6] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2010/2011.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: SAP APO  

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WI4OR5] (S. 68)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).  
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following term.  

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Students acquire the ability to safely and efficiently use the software systems SAP and SAP APO. As these software systems are used in many companies, the students get acquainted with an important and frequently used software tool from practice. Besides basic functional elements of the software, the course provides advanced knowledge for specific planning modules. Furthermore, students are enabled to model realistic logistical systems within the software framework.  

Content  
SAP Advanced Planning & Optimization (SAP APO) is a software solution for dynamic Supply Chain Management consisting of modules for detailed planning and optimization of all processes along a supply chain. These modules allow a concise and global control and planning of the supply chain on the intercompany level. As a part of mySAP Supply Chain Management (mySAP SCM), SAP APO is a logistics solution with integrated surplus. It covers all processes from the planning on a detailed level to the design of the actual network structure.  
After an introductory overview of the organization of SAP and the concepts of SAP solutions, the system SAP Supply Chain Management (SCM) will be presented. In detail, the features of the module SAP SCM Advanced Planning and Optimization (APO) will be addressed.  
Afterwards, students obtain a small example to get in touch with the standard user environment of the system. A case study taken from practice serves as the basis for a SAP APO-based implementation of a complete Supply Chain, beginning from suppliers, to production plants, warehouses, distribution centers, to the customers. In Demand Planning (DP) anonymous primary demand will be forecasted. In Supply-Network-Planning (SNP) feasible plans for the satisfaction of demands along the entire supply chain will be generated, while in Production Planning & Detailed Scheduling (PP/DS) clock-time-precise orders under consideration of constraints (capacities, setup costs, . . .) will be generated. The choice of appropriate means of transportation allows the planning of transportation and distribution tasks.  

Remarks  
The course is planned to be held in the summer term 2012.  
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Special Sociology

Lecturers: Gerd Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht, Kunz
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sociology [WI4SOZ1] (S. 123)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a graded term paper (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The form of the lecture has to be attended and must be completed with 2 Credit Points. The form of the lecture must not be swapped by a seminar according sociological theory, according techniques of social research or any other lecture.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• gains basic knowledge of a Special Sociology.
• gains knowledge of a specific problem in the Social Sciences.
• accordingly is capable of questioning further phenomena of the Social Sciences.
• is able to specify, pursue and explain own scientific questions.

Content
The student has the choice of the broad range of course offerings at the institute. In the course specific scientific problems and their debate will be introduced and discussed.

Media
Will be announced in the lecture.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Theoretical Sociology

Lecturers: Gerd Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sociology [WI4SOZ1] (S. 123)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• gains specific knowledge of a particular research problem.

Content
Students are free to choose any course on specific questions on contemporary research offered by the Institute of Sociology. In class, the specific research question, recent data and current debates on the problem will be presented and discussed.
Prüfungs- und Studienordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen


Der Rektor hat seine Zustimmung am 06.03.2007 erteilt.

Aus Gründen der Lesbarkeit ist in dieser Satzung nur die männliche Sprachform gewählt worden. Alle personenbezogenen Aussagen gelten jedoch stets für Frauen und Männer gleichermaßen.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen
   § 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
   § 2 Akademischer Grad
   § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
   § 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen
   § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen
   § 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
   § 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit
   § 11 Masterarbeit
   § 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen
   § 13 Prüfungsausschuss
   § 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende
   § 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

II. Masterprüfung
   § 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
   § 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
   § 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

III. Schlussbestimmungen
   § 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
   § 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
   § 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
   § 22 In-Kraft-Treten
I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
(1) Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH).

(2) Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in der Lage sein, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

§ 2 Akademischer Grad
Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science“ (abgekürzt: „M.Sc.”) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester. Sie umfasst Prüfungen und die Masterarbeit.

(2) Die im Studium zu absolvierenden Lehrinhalte sind auf Fächer verteilt. Die Fächer sind in Module gegliedert, die jeweils aus einer Lehrveranstaltung oder mehreren thematisch und zeitlich aufeinander bezogenen Lehrveranstaltungen bestehen. Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch beschreiben Art, Umfang und Zuordnung der Module zu einem Fach sowie die Möglichkeiten, Module untereinander zu kombinieren. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 16 definiert.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studienleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Die Leistungspunkte sind in der Regel gleichmäßig auf die Semester zu verteilen.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen/Prüfungen können auch in englischer Sprache angeboten/abgenommen werden.

§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen

(2) Erfolgskontrollen sind:
   1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
   2. mündliche Prüfungen,
   3. Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art.

Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind z. B. Vorträge, Marktstudien, Projekte, Fallstudien, Experimente, schriftliche Arbeiten, Berichte, Seminararbeiten und Klausuren, sofern sie nicht als schriftliche oder mündliche Prüfung in der Modul- oder Lehrveranstaltungsbeschreibung im Modulhandbuch ausgewiesen sind.
§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen

(1) Die Zulassung zu den Prüfungen nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 sowie zur Masterarbeit erfolgt im Studienbüro.

Um zu Prüfungen in einem Modul zugelassen zu werden, muss beim Studienbüro eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach, wenn diese Wahlmöglichkeit besteht, abgegeben werden.

(2) Die Zulassung darf nur abgelehnt werden, wenn der Studierende in einem mit Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vergleichbaren oder einem verwandten Studiengang bereits eine Diplomvorprüfung, Diplomprüfung, Bachelor- oder Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden hat, sich in einem Prüfungsverfahren befindet oder den Prüfungsanspruch in einem solchen Studiengang verloren hat.

In Zweifelsfällen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) eines Moduls wird im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltungen und die Lehrziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung, die Grundsätze zur Bildung der Modulteilprüfungsnoten und der Modulnote sowie Prüfer müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfer und Studierendem kann die Art der Erfolgskontrolle auch nachträglich geändert werden. Dabei ist jedoch § 4 Absatz 3 zu berücksichtigen.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch mündlich oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

Bei Einvernehmen zwischen Prüfer und Kandidat kann der Prüfungsausschuss in begründeten Ausnahmefällen auch kurzfristig die Änderung der Prüfungsmöglichkeit genehmigen.

Wird die Wiederholungsprüfung einer schriftlichen Prüfung in mündlicher Form abgelegt, entfällt die mündliche Nachprüfung nach § 8 Absatz 2.

(4) Macht ein Studierender glaubhaft, dass er wegen länger andauernder oder ständiger körperlicher Behinderung nicht in der Lage ist, die Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgesehenen Form abzulegen, entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss über eine alternative Form der Erfolgskontrollen.

(5) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache werden die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in der Regel in englischer Sprache abgenommen.


(7) Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfern (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einem Prüfer in Gegenwart eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzu-
nehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört der Prüfer die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfer an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 45 Minuten pro Studierendem.


(10) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Studienleistung dem Studierenden zurechenbar ist.

(11) Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird diese Arbeit nicht angenommen.

(12) Bei mündlich durchgeführten Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art muss neben dem Prüfer ein Beisitzer anwesend sein, der zusätzlich zum Prüfer die Protokolle zeichnet.

§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle wird von den jeweiligen Prüfern in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Im Masterzeugnis dürfen nur folgende Noten verwendet werden:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nummer</th>
<th>Bewertung</th>
<th>Bedeutung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>sehr gut (very good)</td>
<td>hervorragende Leistung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>gut (good)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>befriedigend (satisfactory)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ausreichend (sufficient)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend (failed)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Für die Masterarbeit und die Modulteilprüfungen sind zur differenzierten Bewertung nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nummer</th>
<th>Bewertung (Masterarbeit)</th>
<th>Bedeutung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0, 1.3</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.7, 2.0, 2.3</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.7, 3.0, 3.3</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.7, 4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.7, 5.0</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen und in den Anlagen (Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement) verwendet werden.
(3) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art kann die Benotung „bestanden“ (passed) oder „nicht bestanden“ (failed) vergeben werden.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Fachnoten, Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul, jede Lehrveranstaltung und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf jeweils nur einmal angerechnet werden.

(6) Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art dürfen in Modulteilprüfungen oder Modulprüfungen nur einge- rechnet werden, wenn die Benotung nicht nach Absatz 3 erfolgt ist. Die zu dokumentierenden Erfolgskontrollen und die daran geknüpften Bedingungen werden im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch festgelegt.

(7) Eine Modulteilprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist.


(9) Eine Fachprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die für das Fach erforderliche Anzahl von Leistungspunkten über die im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Modulprüfungen nachgewiesen wird.

Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Ergebnisse der Masterarbeit, der Modulprüfungen bzw. der Modulteilprüfungen, der Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch das Studienbüro der Universität erfasst.

(11) Innerhalb der Regelstudienzeit, einschließlich der Urlaubssemester für das Studium an einer ausländischen Hochschule (Regelprüfungszeit), können in einem Fach auch mehr Leistungspunkte erworben werden als für das Bestehen der Fachprüfung erforderlich sind. In diesem Fall werden bei der Festlegung der Fachnote nur die Modulnoten berücksichtigt, die unter Abdeckung der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte die beste Fachnote ergeben.

Die in diesem Sinne für eine Fachprüfung nicht gewerteten Erfolgskontrollen und Leistungspunkte können im Rahmen der Zusatzfachprüfung nach § 12 nachträglich geltend gemacht werden.

(12) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5 bis 2.5</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 bis 3.5</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 bis 4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zusätzlich zu den Noten nach Absatz 2 werden ECTS-Noten für Fachprüfungen, Modulprüfungen und für die Masterprüfung nach folgender Skala vergeben:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS-Note</th>
<th>Quote</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den besten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 30 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den letzten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind Verbesserungen erforderlich, bevor die Leistungen anerkannt werden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind erhebliche Verbesserungen erforderlich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die Quote ist als der Prozentsatz der erfolgreichen Studierenden definiert, die diese Note in der Regel erhalten. Dabei ist von einer mindestens fünfjährigen Datenbasis über mindestens 30 Studierende auszugehen. Für die Ermittlung der Notenverteilungen, die für die ECTS-Noten erforderlich sind, ist das Studienbüro der Universität zuständig.

§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als 4.0 (ausreichend) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.


(4) Die Wiederholung einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) wird im Modulhandbuch geregelt.


Bei nicht bestandener Erfolgskontrolle sind dem Kandidaten Umfang und Frist der Wiederholung in geeigneter Weise bekannt zu machen.

(6) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Erfolgskontrolle ist nicht zulässig.

(7) Eine Fachprüfung ist nicht bestanden, wenn mindestens ein Modul des Faches nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Ist gemäß § 34 Absatz 2 Satz 3 LHG die Masterprüfung bis zum Beginn der Vorlesungszeit des achten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass der Studierende die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten hat. Die Entscheidung darüber trifft der Prüfungsausschuss.

(10) Der Prüfungsanspruch erlischt endgültig, wenn mindestens einer der folgenden Gründe vorliegt:
1. Der Prüfungsausschuss lehnt einen Antrag auf Fristverlängerung nach Absatz 9 ab.
2. Die Masterarbeit ist endgültig nicht bestanden.
3. Eine Erfolgskontrolle nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 ist in einem Fach endgültig nicht bestanden.

Eine Erfolgskontrolle ist dann endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn keine Wiederholungsmöglichkeit im Sinne von Absatz 2 mehr besteht oder gemäß Absatz 5 genehmigt wird. Dies gilt auch sinngemäß für die Masterarbeit.

§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß


Die Anerkennung des Rücktritts ist ausgeschlossen, wenn bis zum Eintritt des Hinderungsgrunds bereits Prüfungsleistungen erbracht worden sind und nach deren Ergebnis die Prüfung nicht bestanden werden kann.

Wird der Grund anerkannt, wird ein neuer Termin anberaumt. Die bereits vorliegenden Prüfungsergebnisse sind in diesem Fall anzurechnen.

Bei Modulprüfungen, die aus mehreren Prüfungen bestehen, werden die Prüfungsleistungen dieses Moduls, die bis zu einem anerkannten Rücktritt bzw. einem anerkannten Versäumnis einer Prüfungsleistung dieses Moduls erbracht worden sind, angerechnet.

(4) Versucht der Studierende das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) über die Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika.

§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit


§ 11 Masterarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zur Masterarbeit ist, dass der Studierende sich in der Regel im 2. Studienjahr befindet und nicht mehr als vier der Fachprüfungen laut § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6 noch nachzuweisen sind.

Vor Zulassung sind Betreuer, Thema und Anmeldedatum dem Prüfungsausschuss bekannt zu geben und im Falle einer Betreuung außerhalb der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften durch den Prüfungsausschuss zu genehmigen.


(2) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind vom Betreuer so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 3 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(4) Die Masterarbeit kann von jedem Prüfer nach § 14 Absatz 2 vergeben und betreut werden. Soll die Masterarbeit außerhalb der Fakultät angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung des Prüfungsausschusses gemäß Absatz 1. Dem Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben,
für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Die Masterarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag des einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 3 erfüllt.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit hat der Studierende schriftlich zu versichern, dass er die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst hat und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt hat, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet hat. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


§ 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen

(1) Der Studierende kann sich weiteren Prüfungen in Modulen unterziehen. § 3, § 4 und § 8 Absatz 10 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt.


(3) Der Studierende hat bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 13 Prüfungsausschuss


(2) Der Vorsitzende, sein Stellvertreter, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter werden vom Fakultätsrat bestellt, die Mitglieder der Gruppe der wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter nach § 10 Absatz 1 Satz 2 Nr. 2 LHG und der Vertreter der Studierenden
auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Der Vorsitzende und dessen Stellvertreter müssen Professor oder Juniorprofessor sein. Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch ein Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss regelt die Auslegung und die Umsetzung der Prüfungsordnung in die Prüfungspraxis der Fakultät. Er achtet darauf, dass die Bestimmungen der Prüfungsordnung eingehalten werden. Er berichtet regelmäßig dem Fakultätsrat über die Entwicklung der Prüfungen und Studienzeiten sowie über die Verteilung der Fach- und Gesamtnoten und gibt Anregungen zur Reform des Studienplans und der Prüfungsordnung.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben in dringenden Angelegenheiten und für alle Regelfälle auf den Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses ein fachlich zuständiger und von der betroffenen Fakultät zu nennender Professor, Juniorprofessor, Hochschul- oder Privatdozent hinzuzuziehen. Er hat in diesem Punkt Stimmrecht.


§ 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfer und die Beisitzenden. Er kann die Bestellung dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfer sind Hochschullehrer und habilitierte Mitglieder sowie wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiter der jeweiligen Fakultät, denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat. Bei der Bewertung der Masterarbeit muss ein Prüfer Hochschullehrer sein.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zum Prüfer bestellt werden, wenn die Fakultät ihnen eine diesbezügliche Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat.

(4) Zum Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechenden akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

Werden Leistungen angerechnet, so werden die Noten – soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind – übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtenote einbezogen. Falls es sich dabei um Leistungen handelt, die im Rahmen eines Auslandsstudiums erbracht werden, während der Studierende an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert ist, kann der Prüfungsausschuss für ausgewählte Sprachen die Dokumentation anerkannter Studienleistungen im Transcript of Records mit ihrer fremdsprachlichen Originalbezeichnung festlegen. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird die Leistung nicht anerkannt. Der Studierende hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

Bei der Anrechnung von Studienzeiten und der Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

Absatz 1 gilt auch für Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in staatlich anerkannten Fernstudien und an anderen Bildungseinrichtungen, insbesondere an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Berufsakademien erworben wurden.

Die Anerkennung von Teilen der Masterprüfung kann versagt werden, wenn in einem Studiengang mehr als die Hälfte aller Leistungsprüfung und/oder mehr als die Hälfte der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte und/oder der Masterarbeit anerkannt werden sollen.

Zuständig für die Anrechnungen ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Vor Feststellungen über die Gleichwertigkeit sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

---

II. Masterprüfung

§ 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2, einem Seminarmodul nach Absatz 3 sowie der Masterarbeit nach § 11.

(2) Es sind Fachprüfungen im Umfang von neun Modulen mit je neun Leistungspunkten abzulegen. Die Module verteilen sich wie folgt auf die Fächer:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
3. Informatik: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
4. Operations Research: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,


(4) Die Module, die ihnen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen und Leistungspunkte sowie die Zuordnung der Module zu Fächern sind im Studienplan oder im Modulhandbuch geregelt.
Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können auch Mehrfachmodule definieren, die aus 18 Leistungspunkten (Doppelmodul) bzw. 27 Leistungspunkten (Dreifachmodul) bestehen und für Fachprüfungen nach 1. bis 6. bei in Summe mindestens gleicher Leistungspunktezahl entsprechend anrechenbar sind. Auch die Mehrfachmodule mit ihren zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen, Leistungspunkten und Fächern bzw. Fächerkombinationen sind im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(5) Im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können darüber hinaus inhaltliche Schwerpunkte definiert werden, denen Module zugeordnet werden können.

Legen die Studierenden ihre Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2 und 3 in Modulen ab, die nach Art und Umfang den im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Anforderungen an diese inhaltlichen Schwerpunkte entsprechen, und wird darüber hinaus die Masterarbeit diesem inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt zugeordnet, so wird der inhaltliche Schwerpunkt auf Antrag des Studierenden in das Diploma Supplement aufgenommen.

§ 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 16 genannten Prüfungsleistungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Dabei werden die Fachprüfungen nach § 16 Absatz 2, das Seminarmodul nach § 16 Absatz 3 und die Masterarbeit nach § 11 mit ihren Leistungspunkten gewichtet.

(3) Hat der Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1.1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement


(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die in den Fachprüfungen, den Modulprüfungen sowie dem Seminarmodul und der Masterarbeit erzielten Noten, deren zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und ECTS-Noten und die Gesamtnote und die ihr entsprechende ECTS-Note. Das Zeugnis ist vom Dekan der Fakultät und vom Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.


(4) Die Abschrift der Studiendaten (Transcript of Records) enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer, Fachnoten und ihre entsprechende ECTS-Note samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten, entsprechender ECTS-Note und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Aus der Abschrift der Studiendaten soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen und die Zugehörigkeit der Module zu den einzelnen Fächern sowie
bei entsprechendem Antrag des Studierenden zum möglichen inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt gemäß § 16 Absatz 4 deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studienleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen.

(5) Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studienbüro der Universität ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Der Bescheid über die endgültig nicht bestandene Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden durch den Prüfungsausschuss in schriftlicher Form erteilt. Der Bescheid ist mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.

(2) Hat der Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihm auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch fehlenden Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades

(1) Hat der Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung auf Grund einer Täuschung für nicht bestanden erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften.

§ 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in seine Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.


(3) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.
§ 22 In-Kraft-Treten


(2) Gleichzeitig tritt die Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Diplomstudien-
gang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Uni-
versität Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 29 vom 24. November 2001), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom
außer Kraft, behält jedoch ihre Gültigkeit bis zum 30. September 2013 für Prüflinge, die auf
Grundlage der Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Studiengang Wirt-
schaftsingenieurwesen vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität
Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 29 vom 24. November 2001) ihr Studium an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH)
aufgenommen haben. Über eine Fristverlängerung darüber hinaus entscheidet der Prüfungsaus-
schuss auf Antrag des Studierenden.

Über einen Antrag an den Prüfungsausschuss können Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Prü-
fungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Studiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen
vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 29 vom
24. November 2001) ihr Studium an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) aufgenommen haben, ihr
Studium auf Grundlage dieser Prüfungsordnung fortsetzen. Der Prüfungsausschuss stellt dabei
fest, ob und wie die bisher erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen in den neuen Studienplan integriert
werden können und nach welchen Bedingungen das Studium nach einem Wechsel fortgeführt
werden kann.

Karlsruhe, den 06.03.2007

Professor Dr. sc. tech. Horst Hippler
(Rektor)
Aufbau des Masterstudiengangs Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

Die Regelstudienzeit im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen beträgt vier Semester. Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in die Lage versetzt werden, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite bei der Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bearbeiten.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Modul BWL 9</th>
<th>Modul ING 9</th>
<th>Modul Info 9</th>
<th>Summe LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Modul VWL 9</td>
<td>Modul ING 9</td>
<td>Modul OR 9</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Modul BWL 8</td>
<td>Modul Wahlpflicht 9</td>
<td>Modul Seminare + SQ 6 + 3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Masterarbeit 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gesamt: 120
Index

A

Advanced Civil Law ........................................ 298
Advanced CRM (Modul) ..................................  41
Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets ........  356
Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms .................. 526
Advanced Topics in Economic Theory .................. 368
Airport Logistics ............................................ 187
Algorithms for Internet Applications ................... 384
Allocation and Equilibrium (Modul) ......................  58
Analytical Models for Material Flow ..................... 188
Application of Simulation Tools .......................... 167
Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) (Modul)  34
Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) (Modul) 35
Applied Informatics I - Modelling ........................ 310
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce  308
Applied Strategic Decisions (Modul) ......................  54
Assessment of Development Planning .................... 185
Asset Pricing ............................................... 500
Auction Theory ............................................. 357
Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems .... 279
Automotive Engineering (Modul) .........................  84
Automotive Logistics ....................................... 510

B

Basics and Methods for Integration of Tires and Vehicles ................................................... 251
Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering ......................................................... 132
Basics of Automotive Engineering I ....................... 239
Basics of Automotive Engineering II ..................... 247
Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems ............... 142
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets .................  437
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (Modul) .........  50
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing ................... 328
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis (Modul) ......................................... 30
Business & Service Engineering (Modul) ...............  44
Business and IT Service Management ................... 486
Business Dynamics ......................................... 498
Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation ............................................. 478
Business Process Modelling ................................ 395
Business Strategies of Banks ............................... 344

C

CAN-Bus Release Control ................................... 193
Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering ......................................... 411
Changes in th Working World .............................. 435
Chemical Technology of Water ......................... 270
Civil Law for Advanced ................................... 302
Cloud Computing ............................................ 407
Combustion Engines (Modul) .............................  88
Combustion Engines A ...................................... 196
Combustion Engines B ...................................... 201
Combustion Related Environmental Protection ... 269
Combustion Technology 1 (Basics) ...................... 268
Commercial and Corporate Law ......................... 291
Commercial Law (Modul) ................................ 119
Communications & Markets (Modul) ....................  45
Communications Economics .............................. 481
Competition in Networks .................................. 451
Complexity Management .................................. 400
Computational Economics ................................ 479
Computer Contract Law ................................... 299
Computer Integrated Planning of New Products .... 209
Computer-based Production Planning and Control, Process Simulation and Supply Chain Management ......................................................... 434
Computing Lab in Complexity Management .......... 413
Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance ... 529
Computing Lab Information Systems .................  539
Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings .............................................................. 220
Constitution and Properties of Wear-resistant materials ......................................................... 225
Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure ...................................................... 164
Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation ............................................. 184
Control Engineering I (Modul) ............................ 103
Control Engineering II (Modul) ......................... 104
Control of Linear Multivariable Systems .......... 280
Copyright ..................................................... 294
Corporate Financial Policy ................................ 339
Corporate Planning and Operations Research ....... 322
Credit Risk ..................................................... 502
Current Issues in the Insurance Industry .......... 467
Customer Orientation in Public Transport .......... 173
Customer Relationship Management .................. 494
Cycles and Global Development ......................... 266

D

Data Analysis and Operations Research ..................330
Data Mining .................................................. 355
Data Protection Law ........................................ 292
Database Systems ......................................... 388
Database Systems and XML .............................. 390
Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics .............................................................. 369
Derivatives ...................................................... 499
Design and Construction Highways ..................... 141
Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste ................................... 130
Design and Planning of Urban Drainage Systems ... 155
Design Basics in Highway Engineering ............... 131
Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Biosolids Reclai- ming Systems (Design of Urban Water and Wastewater Management Systems) .................. 151
Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Highways (Modul) .................................. 91
Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems .... 180
Development of Personnel and Organisation ...... 431
Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business ........................................... 389
Document Management and Groupware Systems .......... 394
Driving Dynamics Evaluation within the Global Vehicle Simulation ...................................... 254

E

e-Business & electronic Marketing ........................  323
Economic integration in Europe ............................ 452
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy (Modul)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics in Public Transport</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDV in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficient Creativity - Processes and Methods within the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective “Culture - Policy - Science - Technology”</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective “Personal Fitness &amp; Emotional Competence”</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective “Tutor Programmes”</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective “Workshops for Competence and Creativity”</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Foreign Languages</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Informatic (Modul)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Power Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Rail Vehicles</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets (Modul)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets (Principles)</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emissions into the Environment</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics (Modul)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy efficient instralogistic systems</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Industry and Technology (Modul)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Development (Modul)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Seismology</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Hospital</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing (Modul)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Hygiene</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Communication</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Ressource Policy</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics (Modul)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Impact of Roads</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management (Modul)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics I</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics II</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eServices</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Chemical Technology of Water</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1 (Finance) (Modul)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 (Finance) (Modul)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2&amp;F3 (Finance) (Modul)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Analysis</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep.</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Course in Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Banking</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Functionality</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundry Technology</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels II: Gases and Solids</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels, Environment and Global Development (Modul)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicen &amp; 243 Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicen II</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicen &amp; 242 Fundamentals in the Development of Passenger Vehicen II</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Chemistry</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Theory I</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Theory II</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas-Markets</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Systems Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (Modul)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Economy</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management I</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management II</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Ressource Management II</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Ergonomics (Modul)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Production II (Modul)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Production III (Modul)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Studies of Time and Motion</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics (Modul)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Accounting</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Contract Law</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management I (Modul)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management II (Modul)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Marketing</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Optimisation</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Production</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Risk Management</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Statistics (Modul)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Sensor Actuator Systems</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property Law (Modul)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Production and Logistics</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Risk Transfer</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Logistics (Modul)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT for Facility Logistics</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Class Web Services</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory - Process Engineering in Water Quality Management</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Work “Water”</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Application in Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Materials Processing</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law in Public Transport</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws concerning Traffic and Roads</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership / Change Management (Modul)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation of Water, Soil and Waste</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Pensions</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Theory</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics and Management of Guided Systems (Modul)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling I</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling II</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory (Modul)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of Business Networks</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Microstructure</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Research (Modul)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Innovation</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Planning (Modul)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov Decision Models I</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov Decision Models II</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Seminar zu Marktforforschung</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Thesis (Modul)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master-Seminar Marketing Planning</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Flux Analyses - River Basin Management</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Science and Engineering III</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Lightweight Construction</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical and Empirical Finance (Modul)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Programming (Modul)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membrane Separation in Water Treatment</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Actuators</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology of Food</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Machines</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Machines (Modul)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Market Research</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimization</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Economics (Modul)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Models in Railway Engineering</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and Maintenance Highways</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk Management I (Modul)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk Management II (Modul)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Simulation of coupled systems ........................................ 195
Simulation Methods in Product Development Process ........ 204
Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines ........................................ 206
Special Topics of Information Engineering & Management .... 207
Special Topics of Optimisation ........................................ 208
Special Topics of Optimisation II .................................... 209
Special Topics of Complexity Management ....................... 210
Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms ............................. 211
Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems ............... 212
Special Topics of Knowledge Management ....................... 213
Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering ........... 214
Specialization in Food Process Engineering (Modul) .......... 215
Specific Topics in Material Science (Modul) ..................... 216
Station and Rail Transport Facilities ................................ 217
Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management .......... 218
Statistical Methods in Risk Management (Modul) ............. 219
Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management 220
Stochastic Calculus and Finance .................................... 221
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (Modul) ............... 222
Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing .... 223
Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (Modul) 224
Strategic Decision Making and Organization Theory (Modul) 225
Strategic Management of Information Technology ............. 226
Strategic Aspects of Energy Economy ................................ 227
Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis (Modul) ............... 228
Successful Market Orientation (Modul) ........................... 229
Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines ................. 230
Superhard Thin Film Materials ...................................... 231
Supply Chain Management ........................................... 232
Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems 233
System Dynamics and Control Engineering ...................... 234
Systematic Product Development in Sensor Technology .... 235
Systematic Selection of Materials ................................... 236
Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management .......... 237
Tax Law I ..................................................................... 238
Tax Law II .................................................................... 239
Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems (Modul) ............ 240
Technical Logistics I ..................................................... 241
Technical Logistics II .................................................... 242
Technological Change in Energy Industry ....................... 243
Telecommunication and Internet Economics .................... 244
Telecommunications Law .............................................. 245
The Management of R&D Projects with Case Studies .... 246
Theoretical Sociology .................................................... 247
Theory of Business Cycles ............................................. 248
Theory of Economic Growth ......................................... 249
Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate 250
Trade Mark and Unfair Competition Law ......................... 251
Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics ...................... 252
Transport Economics .................................................... 253
Transport Ib (Modul) .................................................... 254
Transport Planning Methods ......................................... 255
Transport Policy ......................................................... 256
Transport System Planning ........................................... 257
Transportation la (Modul) ............................................. 258
Transportation II (Modul) ............................................. 259
Transportation Systems (Modul) .................................... 260
Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I (Modul) ....... 261
Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II (Modul) ....... 262
Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III (Modul) ...... 263
Unscheduled Engineering Module (Modul) .................... 264
Urban Water Resource Management and Ecological Engineering .... 266
Valuation .................................................................... 267
Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy ............... 268
Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I ................................... 269
Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II ................................ 270
Vehicle Development (Modul) ....................................... 271
Vehicle Mechatronics I ................................................ 272
Virtual Engineering (Modul) ......................................... 273
Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products ................. 274
Virtual Engineering I ..................................................... 275
Virtual Engineering II .................................................. 276
Warehouse and Distribution Systems ......................... 277
Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen .................................... 278
Water Chemistry (Modul) ............................................ 279
Water Supply and Sanitation (Modul) ............................ 280
Web Service Engineering ............................................ 281
Welding Technology I .................................................. 282
Welding Technology II ................................................ 283
Welsh Economics ........................................................ 284
Windpower .................................................................. 285
Workflow-Management ............................................... 286
Welfare Economics ........................................................ 287
Windpower ................................................................. 288
Workforce Planning ........................................................ 289
Workplace Social Relations ............................................ 290
World Economy ........................................................... 291